USAIS PAMPHLET 350-6
Expert Infantryman Badge

4 January 2016
All Previous Editions Obsolete
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
United States Army Infantry School
Summary of Change

USAIS Pamphlet 350-6
Expert Infantryman Badge

This administration revision, dated 4 January 2016—

This major revision, dated 4 January 2016—

- Changed APFT standards from 75% to 80% by age group
- Added Individual Testing Stations 45 Total Task (15-Weapons 15-Medical and 15-Patrol)
- Added Clearance of Objective Bull with associated tasks after the completion of the 12-Mile Forced March (Evaluate a Casualty/ Apply a Tourniquet to Control Bleeding/ Transport a Casualty within 20 minutes)
- Added Mandatory Self-Correcting Land Navigation Course for Day and Night Land Navigation
- Added 3 hour time limit for Day and Night Land Navigation.
# Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Overview 6
  Purpose 6
  APFT 6
  Land Navigation 6
  EIB Individual Testing Stations 6
  12-Mile Forced March 6
  Standardization 7
  Unit Review 7
  EIB Test Manager 7
  Commanders Receipts of Report 7
  U.S. Army Infantry School Decision 8
  Authority 8
  Intent 9
  Exceptions and Waivers 9
  Test Initiation Process 9
  Score Sheets 11
  Risk Assessment and Safety 11

Chapter 2: Administration and Procedures 12
  Administration 12
  Personnel Requirements 12
  Grader Qualification 14
  Logistical and Site Requirements 15
  Candidate Eligibility Requirements 15
  Medical Profiles 17
  Grading Procedures 17
    Phase 1 17
    Phase 2 17
    Phase 3 17
    Phase 4 18
  Operations 19
  Candidate Packets 19

Chapter 3: Pre-Execution Phase 20
  Unit Preparation 20
  Grader Preparation 20
  EIB Train-up 21
  Test Validation 22
  Time Line 22

Chapter 4: Army Physical Fitness Test 24
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Land Navigation</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concept</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Candidate Conditions</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Navigation Course Conditions</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Day Navigation Test Standards</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Night Navigation Test Standards</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Individual Testing Stations</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concept</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lane Requirements</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>12-Mile Forced March</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concept</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uniform</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Awarding the Expert Infantryman Badge and Streamer</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criteria</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Post Test Requirements</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>After Action Report</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glossary of Terms</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>References</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web Resources</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Army Regulations</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field Manuals</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Score Sheets</td>
<td>40-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Approved Task List</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Commanders Sworn Statement</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Example Train-Up and Testing Lanes</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Example Objective Bull</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Preface

The USAIS Pamphlet 350-6 establishes and standardizes policies, procedures, and standards for testing and awarding the Expert Infantryman Badge (EIB). The EIB test measures a Soldier’s physical fitness and ability to perform to standards of excellence in a broad spectrum of critical Infantry skills. Detailed instructions and forms contained in this pamphlet ensure Army-wide uniformity.

Expert Infantryman Badge training and testing is intended to be rigorous, mission-focused and conducted under realistic conditions. Flexibility is provided to allow units to structure the Weapons, Medical, and Patrol lanes from an approved task list in order to test the Infantryman's expertise in the attention to detail of skill level one tasks selected, for these reasons, the EIB is appropriate for individual Soldier task training in preparation for unit leader and collective task training.

The target audience for this pamphlet is:

- Infantry Soldiers currently serving in Career Management Field 11.
- Special Forces Soldiers in occupational specialties 18A, 18B, 18C, 18E, 18F, and 18Z.
- Infantry Soldiers and Commissioned Infantry Officers in the U.S. Army, U.S. Army Reserve (USAR), and Army National Guard (ARNG).

Note: This training publication can be used for other Military Occupational Specialties as a guide for their warrior task training events; however training, testing, and awarding of the Expert Infantryman Badge is specifically for Infantry and Special Forces personnel only. This standard may not be waived.

The proponent of this publication is the United States Army Infantry School. Send comments, recommendations, and all other correspondence related to this manual to the following address:

Chief of Infantry, USAIS
ATTN: ATSH-IP (EIB)
1 Karker Street, Suite 6100
Ft. Benning, GA 31905-5593
Phone: 706-604-5170
Web Site: www.benning.army.mil/infantry/eib

PETER L. JONES
Brigadier General, USA
Chief of Infantry
Chapter 1

Overview

PURPOSE

1-1. The purpose of the EIB is to recognize Infantrymen who have demonstrated a mastery of critical tasks that build the core foundation of individual proficiency that allow them to locate, close with, and destroy the enemy through fire and maneuver and repel an enemy assault through fire and close combat.

A test process has been derived that measures the mastery of individual skills through different evaluations taking place over a five-day period. This evaluation consists of the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT), Day and Night Land Navigation, Individual Testing Stations, and the 12-Mile Forced March and the Clearance of Objective Bull. These evaluations place eligible Candidates under varying degrees of stress that test their physical and mental abilities as they execute critical Infantry tasks to an established set of standards. The scope for each of these events follows:

a. APFT. The APFT tests the physical endurance and conditioning of the Candidates, and is the first graded event they will undertake. The APFT is conducted to standard in accordance with FM 7-22. Candidates must meet height and weight requirements as outlined in AR 600-9. The APFT is not re-testable nor can it be waived. Refer to Chapter 4 for more details on this event.

b. Land Navigation. Land Navigation tests the ability of Candidates to navigate from one point to another using a map and compass on a self-correcting course while equipped with their individual combat gear. This is the second graded event they will undertake, demonstrating their proficiency under both day and night conditions. Land Navigation testing will be conducted in accordance with FM 3-25.26 and is not re-testable. Unit level waivers are considered on a case by case basis. Refer to Chapter 5 for more details on this event.

c. EIB Individual Testing Stations. Individual Testing Stations are conducted to a defined standard in a formal, round-robin fashion. Individual Testing Stations are re-testable and Candidates must pass each Individual Testing Station in order to continue. Refer to Chapter 6 for more details on this event.

d. 12-Mile Forced March. The 12-Mile Forced March is the last event in the EIB test. Candidates must complete the 12-Mile route in three hours or less and then complete the tasks associated with the Clearance of Objective Bull in 20 minutes or less to receive a GO for the 12-Mile Forced March event. Both events will be conducted according to the standards established in this publication, with additional standards for the 12-Mile Forced March outlined in FM 21-18. The 12-Mile Forced March and the Clearance of Objective Bull are not re-testable. Refer to Chapter 8 for more details on this event.
STANDARDIZATION

1-2. The Chief of Infantry, USAIS, is responsible for the standardization and implementation of the EIB test. The Chief of Infantry reserves the right to revoke testing authority to any unit who fails to comply with the regulations and standards established in this pamphlet.

UNIT REVIEW

1-3. USAIS reserves the right to conduct reviews and validation of any unit during the administration of their EIB test and make recommendations for change to test events up until the day of testing.

EIB TEST MANAGERS

1-4. The Chief of Infantry appoints Senior NCOs who have earned the EIB to serve as EIB Test Managers. All EIB Test Managers appointments are made through orders and their responsibilities include the following:

a. Serves as the primary point of contact for EIB training and testing to all eligible units in the Army, Army National Guard, and Army Reserve.

b. Conduct site visits with units approved to conduct EIB testing in order to assist as needed with test site establishment, administrative processes, and validation of the EIB test site prior to testing.

c. Observe units during EIB testing to determine if the process complies with the regulations and standards outlined in this pamphlet.

d. Report all observed deviations of regulations and standards to the unit EIB Board President and recommend changes or specific corrective action during the conduct of the test. (The EIB Test Managers report is exempt from management information control requirements IAW AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2.)

e. Submit a report of any unresolved discrepancies of regulations or standards through the testing Unit Commander. The EIB Test Manager is obligated to report all uncorrected discrepancies to the Chief of Infantry or his designated representative. At his discretion, the Chief of Infantry can revoke authorization for testing; however, Candidates awaiting final evaluations of unresolved test deviations can complete the EIB test events. In this instant, EIBs will not be awarded to Candidates until the Chief of Infantry determines that all discrepancies have been resolved and the unit is authorized to conclude the EIB test process.

f. Submit an after action report (AAR) to the commander of the testing unit of observations made during the unit’s train-up and testing. If applicable, the AAR will also include a section of unresolved issues or deviations observed that were not serious enough to impact the outcome of the test. This AAR must be submitted within 15 days of test conclusion.

COMMANDERS RECEIPT OF REPORT

1-5. If the AAR provided to the Commander of a testing unit lists any unresolved issues or deviations, the Commander will be required to submit a summary report to the Chief of Infantry within 15 days of receiving his report. The Commander’s summary should address what actions
have been taken to address the unresolved issues, or state why he feels the issues raised are unjustified. All correspondence should be directed to the address listed in the preface of this publication.

**U.S. ARMY INFANTRY SCHOOL DECISION**

1-6. Upon receiving the EIB Test Managers report and the Commander’s Summary Report, the Chief of Infantry will review the issues and make a determination based on the facts as to the validity of the test and if authorization to award the EIB for that test will remain in effect. A written response of his decision will be provided to the Commander within a timely manner.

1-7. In extreme situations where the EIB Test Manager feels the integrity of a test is in question, the Chief of Infantry may choose to revoke a test control number until all deviations have been resolved to his satisfaction. If a test control number is revoked, the test is considered invalid and no EIB’s may be awarded.

**AUTHORITY**

1-8. Commanders and Commandants of the following organizations are authorized to administer EIB testing and subsequent award of the EIB to qualified personnel:

- Divisions
- Divisional Brigades or Regiments when the Division Commander delegates the authority to them.
- United States Army Training Centers (ATC).
- Separate Infantry Battalions when they receive the authority from a commander who has general courts martial authority over the Battalion.
- Special Forces Groups.
- Separate Special Forces Battalions when they receive the authority from a commander who has general courts martial authority over the Battalion.
- National Guard Brigades, Battalions, and Special Forces units when they receive the authority from the Adjutant General or authorized designee.

1-9. Commanders and Commandants who choose to administer an EIB test to their units must be Infantry Branch officers. If the Commander or Commandant is not an Infantry officer, they will need to appoint an Infantry officer from within their unit to serve as the Officer in Charge of the EIB test, who may also be appointed as the President of the EIB Board. Commanders and Commandants are not authorized to conduct EIB testing or award an EIB without receiving a Test Control Number (TCN) from USAIS.

**INTENT**

1-10. Commanders offer the opportunity to test for the EIB to any qualified CMF 11 or CMF 18 personnel who volunteer to undergo the process. Special Forces Medics (MOS 18D) are not eligible to test for the EIB as they are able to test for the Expert Field Medical Badge (EFMB). Commanders will award the EIB to all qualified personnel who pass all five testable events that comprise the EIB test.
1-11. Commanders may administer the EIB test as often as their operational tempo will allow. Multiple tests conducted by the same unit will require separate test control numbers obtained through the USAIS EIB Test Manager.

1-12. Testing should create an environment where Candidates strive to demonstrate their mastery of critical combat skills while meeting established standards set forth in the ATTPs, FMs, SMCTs, TCs, and TMIs. The training that Candidates undertake while preparing for the EIB test will improve their survivability on the battlefield by highlighting weaknesses and strengths while providing increased confidence in their own abilities.

1-13. Throughout the test, graders evaluate each Candidate’s performance constantly in order to clarify and capture key points for discussion during formal and informal feedback sessions. During test validation, graders should make every opportunity to clarify concerns by asking questions during the walk through and various briefings conducted by the EIB Test Manager.

EXCEPTIONS AND WAIVERS

1-14. Commanders may request exceptions to this publication through the EIB Test Manager except where it is specifically noted that waivers or exceptions are not permitted. All requests will be considered on a case by case basis.

1-15. Requests for waivers or exceptions should be addressed to the EIB Test Manager no later than 30 days prior to the beginning of testing. The EIB Test Manager will work with all units in addressing their specific issues through the entire EIB process.

TEST INITIATION PROCESS

1-16. The following must take place within a unit in order to initiate the EIB process:

a. Commanders and Commandants are responsible for the following actions:

1) Allow enough time for proper test preparation, coordination, and unit level training to take place prior to the EIB train-up period and subsequent test period.

2) Allocate internal resources and establish support and training priorities in relation to EIB preparation, training, and testing.

3) Appoint a three member EIB board from within the unit consisting of a Board President and a minimum of two other committee members. The Board President must be a CSM or at least a Major or Higher and the additional members of the board must be at least Sergeants First Class through CSM. Board members must be either CMF 11 or CMF 18 personnel and have already been awarded the EIB.

4) Designate key personnel to coordinate with the EIB Test Manager and request authority from the USAIS to conduct EIB testing. Coordination should occur 45 days prior to the start of the EIB train-up period for CONUS units, and 60 days prior to the start of the EIB train-up period for OCONUS, ARNG, and USAR units.

5) Issue appointment orders for all EIB Board members and graders.

6) Ensure a Line of Accounting is provided to the EIB Test Manager through the Defense Travel System to cover TDY costs for the EIB Test Manager. Units are responsible for funding the EIB Test Managers travel for EIB validation.

7) Issue award orders and certificates to personnel who pass the EIB test.
8) Ensure S-1 personnel upload EIB orders into the individual iPERMS accounts of recipients.

9) Ensure the EIB Board provides the required AAR report to the EIB Test Manager detailing unit performance during the course of testing within 15 days of test completion.

b. The EIB Board is responsible for the following:

1) Applying proper backward planning from the start of the EIB train-up and test period in order to develop a realistic training plan for the unit for the period prior to and beginning of the EIB test.

2) Obtain command guidance for training emphasis which will dictate the focus of the Individual Testing Stations selected in the Weapons, Medical and Patrol Lanes. The EIB Board will use the task list from Appendix C for selecting their 30 tasks.

3) Select the Individual Testing Stations from the Weapons, Medical and Patrol Lanes from Appendix C.

4) Appoint an NCOIC for each lane and an adequate number of graders for the entire event. All NCOICs and graders must be EIB holders and must be certified by the Board in accordance with the standards outlined in this publication.

5) Issue an Operations Order to the unit detailing the EIB process, assign and delegate tasks as needed, and conduct unit IPRs through all stages of the EIB process.

6) Submit a test concept and schedule to the EIB Test Manager no later than 60 days prior to the EIB validation period (a week prior to the start of the train-up week), with an information copy provided to the responsible Major Army Command (MACOM). The Board will remain flexible to make changes to the test concept in accordance with guidance provided by the EIB Test Manager.

7) Ensure all EIB Candidates meet the prerequisites outlined in this publication and supporting regulations. Under no circumstances will the Board allow unqualified personnel, to include NON-CMF 11 and NON-CMF 18 personnel, to take part in the actual EIB train-up and testing. This standard may not be waived.

8) Consolidate all appointment orders and EIB orders for Board members and graders for review by the EIB Test Manager during the validation phase of EIB.

9) Organize, administer, control, and execute all phases of the EIB process to standard, to include training and testing.

10) Verify all individual score sheets through every phase of testing.

11) Ensure that Candidates who are eliminated from testing are not re-integrated into the EIB test. Eliminated personnel must wait for the next EIB process in order to test again.

12) Provide official notification to the Commander or Commandant of all personnel who successfully completed the EIB test and become eligible to be awarded the EIB.

13) Within 15 days of completing the EIB test, submit an AAR to the EIB Test Manager. These AAR’s will be reviewed by the Commandant and USAIS CSM every quarter.

14) The EIB Board may reproduce any portion of this publication or associated training materials, check lists, and grading sheets as required.
c. The EIB Test Manager is responsible for the following:

1) Ensuring the USAIS PAM 350-6 remains updated and relevant while providing relevant supporting documentation and reference items to all units engaged in the EIB process.

2) Track all units requesting authorization to test and assisting units as required throughout the EIB process.

3) Travel to all test locations a week prior to the train-up, in order to validate the test site, validate that all graders and members of the Board are EIB holders, and validate that all Candidates meet all prerequisites for EIB testing, by reviewing all Candidates packets.

4) Offer guidance as needed to correct deficiencies with test sites and report to the Chief of Infantry all instances where discrepancies cannot be adequately resolved.

5) Upon validating a test site, issue a Test Control Number (TCN) to the testing unit. A Test Control Number should be provided prior to the first day of testing, but may be withheld if a test site does not meet the requirements established in this publication.

6) Submit an AAR for each test validated to the Chief of Infantry within 15 days of test completion. A courtesy copy of the AAR should be provided to the unit as well.

**SCORE SHEETS**

1-17. Units must use the provided score sheets for grading the APFT, Day and Night Land Navigation, the Individual Testing Stations, and the 12-Mile Forced March and the Clearance of Objective Bull. All score sheets are located in Appendix B.

**RISK ASSESSMENT AND SAFETY**

1-18. The unit commander will apply composite risk assessment and risk management procedures throughout the entire EIB process, putting in place appropriate controls as needed in order to eliminate hazards and reduce risk.

1-19. Safety violations that pose a hazard to life, limb, or eye sight, as well as an intentional disregard for safety measures and controls, may result in a Candidate’s immediate removal from the test process at the discretion of the EIB Board President, Committee Members or any NCOIC.
Chapter 2

Administration and Procedures

ADMINISTRATION

2-1. Once the decision is made to conduct an EIB test, the authorized Commander or Commandant should immediately appoint an EIB Board President and two Sergeants First Class or higher to serve as members of the EIB Board committee. All members of the board must be eligible CMF 11 or CMF 18 personnel who have earned their EIB already. If qualified personnel cannot be found within the unit, then qualified personnel from outside the unit may be appointed to the EIB Board.

2-2. The EIB train-up and test must be completed at a minimum of 12 consecutive days for active duty units, as well as mobilized ARNG and USAR units. Units should also have a concurrent training plan in place for personnel not involved in testing and for Candidates who fail to meet the test requirements and are eliminated from the process.

2-3. Authorized ARNG and USAR units that are in a non-mobilized status and conduct traditional M-day or TPU training may complete the EIB train-up and test as follows:
   a. Complete the train-up and test over two consecutive Inactive Duty Training (IDT) periods consisting of at least nine Mandatory Unit Training Assemblies (MUTA).
   b. Complete the train-up and test over 12 consecutive days during their authorized Annual Training (AT) period.
   c. Complete the train-up over the IDT period immediately prior to Annual Training and conduct testing during AT. If this option is used then the train-up should be conducted over a MUTA-9 IDT period and testing must be completed within the first eight days of AT.
   d. Complete the train-up over the Annual Training period and conduct the test during the first IDT period immediately following AT. If this option is used then the train-up should be conducted within the last eight days of AT and the test should be conducted over a MUTA-9 period.

2-4. ARNG and USAR units should factor in the need for supporting personnel when planning their EIB, as well as a need for additional funds for TDY and Active Duty Operational Support orders.

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

2-5. Personnel required to serve as the EIB Cadre who will administer and support the EIB process will vary based on the size of the unit testing as well as the number of Candidates involved in the process. All EIB Cadre must have already been awarded the EIB – this Requirement can’t be waived. The following manning requirements are for a battalion sized element and should be adjusted as needed by the EIB Board President and Board Committee Members:

- EIB Board President (CSM or Major and Higher)
- (2) EIB Board Members (SFC or Higher)
- (1) SFC or above to serve as the NCOIC of the EIB Operations Center
(Can be a NON-EIB Holder)

- (3) Personnel to support the EIB Operations Center

(Can be a NON-EIB Holder)

- (3) 1SG/MSG to serve as Lane NCOICs (Weapons, Medical, and Patrol Lanes)
- (30) SGT through SFC to serve as Individual Test Stations NCOIC’s
  (1 NCOIC per station)
- (60) PVT through SFC to serve as Individual Testing Stations Graders
  (2 graders per station)
- (1) SFC/MSG to serve as the APFT NCOIC
- (1) SFC/MSG to serve as the 12-Mile Forced March NCOIC
- (1) SFC/MSG to serve as the Land Navigation NCOIC
- (10) SGT through SFC to support Land Navigation and serve as graders

Total: 113 (109 EIB Holders 4 NON-EIB Holders)

The following manning requirements are for National Guard and Reserve Components Only and should be adjusted as needed by the EIB Board President and Board Committee Members:

- EIB Board President (CSM or Major and Higher)
- (2) EIB Board Members (SFC or Higher)
- (1) SFC or above to serve as the NCOIC of the EIB Operations Center
  (Can be a NON-EIB Holder)
- (3) Personnel to support the EIB Operations Center
  (Can be a NON-EIB Holder)
- (1) 1SG/MSG to serve as Lane NCOIC (Weapons, Medical, and Patrol Lanes)

Can also serve as APFT, Land Navigation, 12-Mile Forced March, and Objective Bull NCOIC if using Cradle to Grave Concept

- (30) SGT through SFC to serve as Individual Test Stations NCOIC’s
  (1 NCOIC per station)
- (30) PVT through SFC to serve as Individual Testing Stations Graders
  (1 grader per station)

Cradle to Grave Concept using the same NCOIC and Graders throughout all EIB Events

Total: 68 (64 EIB Holders 4 NON-EIB Holders)

2-6. The NCOIC for the APFT and the 12-Mile Forced March can come from the same personnel used as the Lane NCOIC’s. This is possible as these events take place on their own specific day of the EIB testing. In addition, the graders for the EIB Individual Testing Stations and Land Navigation can also be used to support the grading and execution of the APFT and the 12-Mile Forced March and the Clearance of Objective Bull.
2-7. If units do not have all the personnel required by specific grade for these positions, a request for waiver may be submitted to the EIB Test Manager with a list of the personnel and their rank and the positions they will be appointed to.

2-8. In addition to the EIB Cadre listed in paragraph 2-5, units will need to factor in support personnel to assist with the day to day operations of the EIB (logistics, ammunition, transportation, medics, communications, meals, etc.). These support personnel do not have to be EIB holders.

**GRADER QUALIFICATION**

2-9. The EIB Board is responsible for qualifying all EIB Graders and providing supporting documentation to the EIB Test Manager during the unit validation process. Personnel selected to serve as a Grader for the EIB must meet the following criteria:

a. Must be a Private through Master Sergeant/ First Sergeant.

b. Must have previously been awarded the EIB and have a copy of their EIB orders or a copy of their certificate with the orders number on it. *This requirement can’t be waived*

c. Must hold a CMF 11 or CMF 18 MOS (Excluding 18D Medics) *This requirement can’t be waived*

d. Must meet height and weight requirements outlined in AR 600-9. *This requirement can’t be waived*

e. Must be appointed by orders to serve as an NCOIC or grader. *This requirement can’t be waived*

2-10. All phases of the EIB test will be graded by qualified personnel as outlined above, except in the following situations where subject matter expertise (SME) is required:

a. Using a Medic to evaluate First Aid tasks.

b. Using an Artilleryman to evaluate Call for Fire.

c. Using a Radio Operator to evaluate communications tasks.

d. Using Chemical personnel to evaluate Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear (CBRN) tasks.

2-11. If a unit chooses to utilize SME evaluators to assist in the evaluation of specialized tasks, the following will apply:

a. SME evaluators must be an NCO.

b. SME personnel must be certified through the EIB Board President and committee members and appointed by orders.

c. SME personnel will only be used to evaluate tasks specific to their expertise and will provide feedback to the grader on a Candidate’s performance. Graders will have the final authority in determining if a Candidate has passed the event or not. Under no circumstances will SME personnel be utilized as graders for any event conducted within the five phases of the EIB test.

d. SME evaluators will be supervised by the Lane NCOIC where their expertise is being utilized. SME evaluators will not be involved in the final decision process for any appeals outside of providing their professional opinions to the lane NCOIC. SME personnel have no authority to make final determinations regarding Candidates testing for the EIB.
2-12. The EIB Board must ensure that all graders are trained to evaluate and test their respective task to the same standards outlined in this publication. This requirement can’t be waived

LOGISITICAL AND SITE REQUIREMENTS

2-13. Units may conduct the EIB train-up and testing either during the day or during the night. Site selection should be based on the number of Candidates that will be training and testing, allowing enough room to construct adequate lanes and Individual Testing Stations to allow for a good flow of Candidates through the various Individual Testing Stations.

2-14. Equipment requirements are based on the number of Candidates testing, the tasks that are being evaluated, and the composition of the testing unit. Testing will be administered to a Battalion sized element or larger comprised of eligible Candidates drawn from eligible units.

2-15. Ammunition allocation should follow established policies for units testing, while ensuring ammunition requests are entered into TAMIS at least 90-days prior to the scheduled drawing from the ASP.

2-16. In order to centralize resources and consolidate EIB Cadre in one location, training on the actual test site is permitted if the unit chooses to do so. If training and testing is conducted on the same site the EIB Board needs to ensure that training scenarios differ from testing scenarios.

   a. Change grid locations for targets.
   b. Change target locations.
   c. Change position of treated wounds.

2-17. Reference materials, training aids, and periods of instruction are permitted inside of the Holding Areas during EIB testing.

CANDIDATE ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

2-18. Before being permitted to test for the EIB, prospective Candidates must meet the following:

   a. Must be an active member of the U.S. Army, ARNG, or USAR. South Korean Soldiers assigned by paragraph and line number to U.S. Army Infantry units are eligible to test for the EIB. This requirement can’t be waived

   b. Enlisted personnel must possess a CMF 11 or CMF 18 MOS as their primary MOS. Personnel holding the 18D MOS are not eligible to test for the EIB. Secondary and additional Military Occupational Skills will not be considered in meeting this requirement. This requirement can’t be waived

   c. Officers must be branch qualified as Infantry or Special Forces. Officers who are branch detailed to the Infantry may test for the EIB as long as they have completed the Infantry Officer Basic Course and are still assigned to the Infantry from the donor branch in accordance with AR 614-100. This requirement can’t be waived

   d. Must meet all height and weight requirements outlined in AR 600-9. This requirement can’t be waived

   e. Must have qualified expert with the M4 Carbine or M16 Rifle on a 300 meter Automated Record Fire (ARF) range within six months of testing for the EIB in accordance with FM 3-
22.9 ARNG and USAR personnel must have qualified within one year of testing for the EIB. This prerequisite cannot be used to offset any testing requirements which occur within the EIB process. In instances where a 300 meter ARF range is not accessible to the unit, qualification on the ALT-C course is acceptable; however, the unit will need to justify their inability to access a 300 meter ARF range via memorandum to the EIB Test Manager. This memorandum must be approved. ALT-C is not permitted in order to provide an additional attempt for weapons qualification for personnel who have been afforded an opportunity to qualify on a 300 meter ARF range prior to EIB testing. This requirement can’t be waived

f. Must have received the recommendation of their current commander to participate in testing.

g. In instances where a unit is operating in an OCONUS environment in conjunction with foreign allied forces, where a treaty or cooperative agreement exists, the senior Infantry Commander may extend an invitation to these forces to participate in the EIB process. Allied forces who participate in the EIB process must meet all established criteria within this manual to be considered an eligible Candidate, to include holding an equivalent Infantry primary MOS. Foreign forces not meeting these requirements cannot take part in any portion of the EIB process under any circumstance. Foreign forces will not be utilized as graders or officials for the EIB process; however, designated foreign leadership should be present at every station to facilitate command and control of their troops as well as serve as translators. Allied personnel who successfully complete the EIB test to standard may be awarded the EIB Certificate, EIB orders, and the EIB badge in accordance with their prescribed uniform and award regulations.

h. In instances where foreign allied forces are operating with, or attached to, American units within CONUS boundaries, the senior Infantry Commander may extend an invitation to these personnel to participate in the EIB process in accordance with the guidance established in paragraph 2-18(g) of this pamphlet listed above.

2-19. At a commander’s discretion, eligible Soldiers may be assigned or attached to a testing unit for the sole purpose of participating in the EIB process when the parent unit is not conducting a test.

2-20. The EIB Test Manager or the unit which has been authorized to administer a test is the only entity able to award the EIB, orders, and certificates. This cannot be delegated to another authority nor can it be waived.

2-21. Company commanders, or equivalent, are responsible for certifying that their Soldiers meet all eligibility requirements to test for the EIB and are required to provide a roster of their Candidates, with supporting documentation, to the EIB Board. In order to maintain the integrity of the test, certification must be submitted in memorandum format accompanied by a sworn statement by the Battalion Commander with an attached list of names. An example of the sworn statement can be found in Appendix D.

MEDICAL PROFILES

2-22. In order to prevent inflicting further injury to personnel who have been placed under physical constraints of a temporary medical profile for injury or illness, these personnel will not be permitted to test for the EIB. Personnel in this situation who feel that they have recovered to a satisfactory level of fitness to take part in the EIB process must first be cleared by competent medical authority.

2-23. Personnel who have received a permanent medical profile may test for the EIB as long as their profile will not prevent them from taking part in any of the required events. These personnel are permitted to take the APFT and any alternate event that they have been delegated to
take in place of a normal APFT event. In these instances personnel must pass their alternate event in accordance with regulations, as well as score 80% or better in their age group for any regular event they are permitted to perform.

2-24. Personnel who have received a PULHES rating of 3 or higher in any category must have been assessed through the MOS Medical Retention Board (MMRB) process or the MOS Administrative Retention Review (MAR2) program and approved for retention in either the CMF11 or CMF 18 fields. Personnel who were denied retention within these CMF fields after completing either medical review process are not eligible to test for the EIB.

GRADING PROCEDURES

2-25. Candidates must successfully complete all four phases of the EIB test to standard in order to receive the award. Grading of each phase of the test is accomplished as follows:

a. **Phase 1.** Consists of the APFT. The APFT will be administered by the EIB Board utilizing the EIB Cadre as graders. This event can only be graded by EIB Cadre who have earned the EIB and were appointed by orders. The APFT will be executed in accordance with FM 7-22, with the exception that each Candidate must score 80% in each event for their appropriate age group in order to receive a GO and progress to Phase 2 of the EIB test. Failing to score 80% in each event for their appropriate age group will result in a NO-GO and eliminate a Candidate from the EIB test. This phase is not re-testable and none of the criteria can be waived.

b. **Phase 2.** Consists of Day and Night Land Navigation. Land navigation will be administered by the EIB Board Land Navigation NCOIC and graded by EIB Cadre. This event can only be graded by EIB Cadre who have earned the EIB and were appointed by orders. The land navigation site will be established in accordance with the standards outlined in FM 3-25.26. In order to receive a GO in this phase, Candidates are required to locate three out of four points in their assigned lane for both the day and night iterations within a three-hour time period. In addition, during the day iteration Candidates are required to find and record their start point with a 6-digit grid. A candidate will receive a NO-GO if he fails to locate three of his four points within the established time line on either the day or the night course, or fails to locate and identify the 6-digit start point +/- 100 meters during the day iteration. This phase is not re-testable.

c. **Phase 3.** Consists of the Individual Testing Stations. The Individual Testing Stations will be administered by the EIB Board and can only be graded by EIB Cadre who have earned the EIB and are appointed by orders. This phase of testing is performance based and concentrates on attention to detail and conducted at static stations where a Candidate has the tasks, conditions, and standards fully explained while offered a chance to ask questions before starting the timed evaluation. While the timed events create individual stress, a Candidate is not required to evaluate a changing environment as environmental conditions will not change at each Individual Testing Station. Candidates are evaluated strictly to the standards established on the grading sheets in Appendix B and will either receive a GO or a NO-GO as follows:

1. Candidates who master each Individual Testing Station without missing a performance measure receives a GO and continues to the next Individual Testing Station within the lane (weapons, medical, and patrol) the Candidate started for that day.

2. Candidates who miss a performance measure are immediately stopped by the Grader and advised of why the NO-GO was given for that Individual Testing Station. At this point the Candidate returns to the holding area for no more than one hour while waiting to re-test. Candidates have the option to make their second attempt in less than the one hour period at their discretion.
Candidates who are required to re-test will return to the Individual Testing Station where they received the initial NO-GO, although with a different grader. If a Candidate receives a second NO-GO (Double NO-GO) on the same Individual Testing Station during the re-test they are eliminated from the EIB test.

Candidates who receive a GO on the Individual Testing Station upon re-test are permitted to continue with the remaining Individual Testing Stations within that lane (weapons, medical, and patrol) the Candidate started for that day.

In order to remain in the EIB process, Candidates are required to pass all Individual Testing Stations. Candidates can receive no more than two NO-GOs upon completion of all 30 Individual Testing Stations; the two NO-GOs received must have been passed during the re-test to continue. Re-testing is permitted for all Individual Testing Stations.

d. **Phase 4.** Consists of the 12-Mile Forced March and the Clearance of Objective Bull and is administered by the EIB Board utilizing the EIB Cadre as graders. This event can only be graded by EIB Cadre who have earned the EIB and were appointed by orders. The 12-Mile Forced March will be executed in accordance with FM 21-18 while Candidates carry 35 lbs. dry weight. This event is a GO or NO-GO event and must be completed in three hours or less. The Clearance of Objective Bull is a GO or NO-GO event and must be completed in 20 minutes or less. Candidates who fail to pass the 12-Mile Forced March and the Clearance of Objective Bull are eliminated from the EIB process. **This phase is not re-testable and none of the criteria can be waived.**

Candidates are required to pass all 30 Individual Testing Stations. Any attempt to intentionally bypass an Individual Testing Station will result in immediate elimination from the EIB process. **This cannot be waived.**

Any unsafe act committed by a Candidate during any of the Individual Testing Stations will result in immediate elimination from the EIB process. **This cannot be waived; however, a Candidate may appeal to the NCOIC of the Individual Testing Station where the violation occurred. The Lane NCOIC is the final authority for all protest within that lane (weapons, medical, patrol).**

During all phases of testing, Candidates are evaluated by a grader who observes the Candidate. Graders are accountable to either an Individual Testing Station NCOIC or a Lane NCOIC during all phases of testing. Lane NCOICs have overall responsibility and authority for their Lane, to include appeal authority.

NO-GOs are cumulative throughout the Individual Testing Stations of the EIB test. Candidates are eliminated from EIB under the following grading criteria:


b. Receiving two consecutive NO-GOs (double NO-GO) on the same Individual Testing Stations after being afforded the opportunity to re-test.

c. Receiving a cumulative total of three NO-GOs over the course of the 30 Individual Testing Stations.

d. Any unsafe act committed by a Candidate during any of the 30 Individual Testing Stations will result in immediate elimination from the EIB process.
OPERATIONS

2-30. During the train-up and testing phases, all operations should be coordinated through a consolidated EIB operations center under the supervision of an Operations NCOIC appointed through orders by the EIB Board. The Operations NCOIC is responsible for consolidating and maintaining all Candidate packets and score sheets throughout all phases of testing.

CANDIDATE PACKETS

2-31. The EIB Board is responsible for determining the content and format of Candidate packets, at a minimum, Candidate packets should include the following:

   a. EIB prerequisites qualification memorandum
   b. DA Form 3595-R record fire scorecard (within 6 months)
   c. DA Form 5500 Body fat content worksheet (only for Soldiers that need to be taped)
   d. DA Form 2823 Sworn Statement signed by Battalion Commander
   e. Individual score sheets for all Individual Testing Stations
   f. Summary score sheets providing overall test progress for the Candidates
Chapter 3

Pre-execution Phase

UNIT PREPARATION

CONCEPT

3-1. Commanders should integrate EIB test events and subjects into individual and collective training programs at least 120-days prior to EIB execution. Sustainment training for physical fitness and land navigation will greatly improve the overall outcome of the EIB test success rate. In addition it is highly recommended for Commanders to allocate sufficient squad level training focusing on EIB tasks to ensure Soldiers are properly prepared for the Individual Testing Stations they will test on.

3-2. The scheduled train-up period integrated into the EIB process is not designed to instill a level of proficiency to successfully pass the EIB test. This train-up period serves as an indicator for the EIB Board to determine if there are failure points within their plan, identify problems with the test flow, and offers an opportunity to make slight adjustments prior to test execution while providing the Candidates with an understanding of how they will negotiate the test and fine-tune their skills.

3-3. Once the EIB tasks have been approved by the EIB Board, they need to identify how many EIB Books need to be printed for The EIB Board President, Committee Members, NCOIC’s, Graders, and Candidates. The USAIS PAM 350-6 is the only authorized resource for obtaining this information for the EIB test, which ensures a uniform standard throughout the force. The USAIS PAM 350-6 can be found on the EIB website; www.benning.army.mil/infantry/eib

3-4. Efforts should be made to conduct all EIB training under the same conditions that the test will be administered. EIB testing may be conducted during daylight hours or during hours of darkness at the discretion of the Commander.

GRADER PREPARATION

3-5. The EIB Board is responsible for training and certifying all graders and EIB cadre personnel. This process should take place concurrently with the unit train-up phase 120-days prior to EIB execution. All graders and cadre should be trained and certified by the EIB Board prior to the EIB Test Manager validation of the EIB test site. Training and certification of these personnel should ensure the following at a minimum:

a. A complete understanding of all events and tasks that will be tested.
b. Knowledgeable in the time line for the entire EIB process.
c. Knowledgeable in the grading standards for each testable phase of the EIB test.
d. A complete understanding of their specific roles in the EIB process; grading standards and requirements for their specific area of responsibility; and a complete understanding of all Tasks, Conditions, and Standards within their area of responsibility.
e. Trained in all recording and paperwork requirements.
f. Trained in the appeals process.

g. Understand all safety and risk mitigation requirements for all phases of testing.

h. Understand the re-test procedures.

3-6. Training and certification of graders and cadre should require them to demonstrate their proficiency in their areas of responsibility through practical demonstration to the EIB Board. These personnel should be placed in positions where they will rotate through the various positions that they will serve in, scoring and performing the tasks they are responsible for. The EIB Board should designate role-players to act as Candidates for personnel to grade and interact with. These Role-Players should intentionally execute tasks incorrectly to ensure graders and cadre fully understand the standards and are able to properly assess Candidates. The NCOICs for each specific Individual Testing Stations and Lane NCOICs should be present for this process as their personnel are certified.

3-7. All graders and cadre need to demonstrate to the EIB Board their ability to perform all required actions to standard within their Individual Testing Stations in order to be considered qualified. Personnel who successfully accomplish this are considered to be certified for that EIB iteration only.

**EIB TRAIN-UP**

3-8. The EIB train-up typically lasts a minimum of one week and a maximum of two weeks leading into the EIB test, unless a unit has established an alternate train-up schedule as outlined in section 2-3 of this publication.

3-9. The train-up period consists of a minimum of five days train-up with two Commanders Days or a maximum of 10 days train-up with four Commanders Days of instructional training of all tasks selected by the EIB Board, to include practice land navigation lanes. This training can be centralized on the actual EIB site or conducted in a decentralized manner at the company level at the discretion of the EIB Board. This is the only train-up period specifically required for EIB testing; however, units should not rely on this train-up alone.

3-10. While all Individual Testing Stations may be used for the train-up phase at the discretion of the EIB Board, some Individual Testing Stations need to be slightly altered for the testing scenario. The following actions should be incorporated at a minimum: A. Change grid locations for targets. B. Change target locations. C. Change position of treated wounds.

3-11. During the train-up phase Candidates are permitted to use the existing land navigation site that will be used for testing; however, lanes and points need to be changed for the actual EIB test. All efforts and control measures need to be put in place to ensure Candidates are not testing on the same lanes they practiced on and are not able to create a “cheat sheet” for the course. Whenever possible, lanes should be set aside for practice only with the understanding that those lanes will not be used for testing.

3-12. During the train-up phase it is not necessary to use the graders or cadre as the primary instructors on the training site. Emphasis should be placed on having team leaders and squad leaders preparing and training their Soldiers for the test, with graders and cadre observing and making corrections as needed. The EIB Board is responsible for ensuring that personnel tasked with instructing Candidates at this point are knowledgeable and certified to instruct their specific tasks.

3-13. All required equipment and training aids should be present and in working condition for use by Candidates during the train-up phase. Equipment requirements are dependent on the tasks that the unit has selected for the Individual Testing Stations and the number of Candidates they have testing. The primary responsibility of the graders and cadre at this point is to ensure all tasks are being executed
properly according to the established standards within this manual while addressing any issues, questions, or concerns from the Candidates in regards to expectations and test requirements.

3-14. The train-up phase and testing must be completed at a minimum within 12 consecutive days when using a one week train-up period or a maximum of 19 consecutive days when using a two week train-up period, with the exception to the conditions outlined in section 2-3 of this publication. Personnel may be given a two-day stand down period between the train-up and test phases at the discretion of the Commander.

3-15. The EIB Board has the discretion to determine the manner in which the train-up phase is conducted. The key to the train-up phase is that the Candidates are left with no questions regarding the manner in which they will test and that all tasks have been instructed in accordance with the specified Task, Conditions and Standards outlined in this manual.

**TEST VALIDATION**

3-16. Units should be prepared to have the EIB Test Manager present a week prior of the train-up phase for the purpose of test validation and issuing of the Test Control Number (TCN); however, this time frame is flexible and can be coordinated directly with the EIB Test Manager based on his availability determined by other unit’s test schedules. Test validation may occur concurrently with the train-up with minimal interference; however, during the validation, units have to have all training areas, lanes and Individual Testing Stations constructed and accessible for the EIB Test Manager.

3-17. During validation units should be prepared to make slight adjustments to their test execution plan based on input from the EIB Test Manager, although maintaining open lines of communication with the EIB Test Manager during all test preparation will help minimize final changes to the test execution. A TCN will only be issued after the EIB Test Manager has validated the entire test site.

3-18. Land navigation test lanes will be off limits to all Candidates once the EIB Test Manager has validated the site. Candidates may continue to have access to the APFT route, 12-Mile Forced March route, Individual Testing Stations, and practice land navigation lanes after the EIB Test Managers validation has been completed as these test requirements are already a known factor to the Candidates.

**TIME LINE**

3-19. Using the following time line for a two week train-up as a guide, with T-Day representing Test Day 1, units should be prepared to execute EIB train-up and testing as follows:

- **T-14** Train-up Day 1
- **T-13** Train-up Day 2
- **T-12** Train-up Day 3
- **T-11** Train-up Day 4
- **T-10** Train-up Day 5
- **T-9** Commander’s Time
- **T-8** Commander’s Time
- **T-7** Train-up Day 6
- **T-6** Train-up Day 7
- **T-5** Train-up Day 8
- **T-4** Train-up Day 9
Using the following time line for a one week train-up as a guide, with T-Day representing Test Day 1, units should be prepared to execute EIB train-up and testing as follows:

- **T-7** Train-up Day 1
- **T-6** Train-up Day 2
- **T-5** Train-up Day 3
- **T-4** Train-up Day 4
- **T-3** Train-up Day 5
- **T-2** Commander’s Time
- **T-1** Commander’s Time
- **T-Day** Test Day 1: APFT and Land Navigation
- **T+1** Test Day 2: Individual Testing Stations
- **T+2** Test Day 3: Individual Testing Stations
- **T+3** Test Day 4: Individual Testing Stations
- **T+4** Test Day 5: 12-Mile Forced March, the Clearance of Objective Bull, and Award Ceremony

3-20. While the entire EIB process is intended to be executed over 12 consecutive days when using a one week train-up period or a maximum of 19 consecutive days when using a two week train-up period, units have the discretion to transition from Train-up Day 5 (T-3) directly into Test Day 1 (T-Day). The Commander’s Time reflected on T-2 and T-1 may be used at the discretion of the Commander. While the formal train-up phase cannot be extended beyond five days, units may use the two days of Commander’s Time for study groups, Sergeants Time, refresher training, administrative time, pass, etc. Without exception, testing will be conducted over five continuous days beginning with the APFT on Test Day 1 and ending with the 12-Mile Forced March and the Clearance of Objective Bull on Test Day 5.

3-21. This time line reflects all Candidates conducting the APFT and land navigation in one mass group on Test Day 1 (T-Day); however, the EIB Board may elect to break the Candidates down into four groups on Test Day 1 after the APFT with groups rotating through the Land Navigation, Weapons, Medical, and Patrol Lanes over Test Days 1 through 4 (T-Day through T+3).
Chapter 4

Phase 1 – Army Physical Fitness Test

CONCEPT

4-1. The APFT is the first graded event of the EIB test. Candidates are required to perform push-ups, sit-ups, and a two-mile run to standard, IAW FM 7-22. This is a GO or NO-GO event which must be passed in order for a Candidate to remain in the EIB process. Previous Record APFT tests cannot be used to waive participation in this event – all Candidates will take the APFT. There will be no re-test for any Candidates who fail this event. These conditions cannot be waived.

4-2. Candidates testing for the EIB must score a minimum of 80 points in each event for their age group in order to receive a GO for this phase. Personnel who have received a permanent profile which requires them to take an alternate event are permitted to test in accordance with the guidance established in section 2-22 through 2-24 of this publication.

4-3. This event constitutes Phase 1 of the EIB test and may only be graded by EIB Cadre appointed by orders who have already been awarded the EIB - This cannot be waived. It is the responsibility of the EIB Board to ensure all graders for this event are grading to the same standard without variance. The EIB Board will establish this standard in accordance with existing regulations.

4-4. In order to improve the flow of Candidates through this phase in a more timely fashion, as well as establish better control of personnel, it is recommended that Candidates are placed into groups based on age. While units can allow Candidates to execute push-ups and sit-ups beyond the 80 points requirement of their age group, they may also stop Candidates once the minimum requirement of 80 points has been reached, as this will reduce the time required to test all Candidates.

4-5. Releasing Candidates by age group for the two-mile run eliminates the need for graders to record individual scores as Candidates cross the finish line, as the run can be terminated as soon as the maximum allowable time for a specific age group has been reached. Candidates who cross the finish line within the required time receive a GO for the two-mile run, while Candidates who fail to finish in the required time can be directed to a different holding area to be processed for elimination from the EIB test.

4-6. Units should ensure that the APFT site complies with current regulations; is well lit to facilitate grading and control; that the two-mile run route is clearly marked; that adequate numbers of medical personnel and water are on site; that adequate numbers of safety vehicles are available; and proper risk management has been incorporated into the event.
Chapter 5

Phase 2 – Land Navigation

CONCEPT

5-1. Land navigation is the second graded event of the EIB test. Day and night iterations will be executed on Test Day 1 and may continue through Test Day 4 if the unit is executing a modified time line based on rotating four groups of Candidates through the event. This phase will be conducted in accordance with FM 3-25.26 and the additional guidance established in this chapter. During this phase Candidates will demonstrate their individual proficiency in navigating from one point to another while dismounted without the aid of electronic navigation devices. Candidates must pass both day and night land navigation iterations in order to receive a GO for this event. This event is not re-testable.

5-2. This event constitutes Phase 2 of the EIB test and may only be graded by EIB Cadre appointed by orders who have already been awarded the EIB - this cannot be waived. It is the responsibility of the EIB Board to ensure all graders for this event are grading to the same standard without variance. The EIB Board will establish this standard in accordance with existing regulations.

CANDIDATE CONDITIONS

5-3. Candidates will complete both day and night iterations while carrying their individual weapon and wearing their individual combat equipment, to include adequate water, based on unit SOPs governing dismounted combat patrols. Requests to modify this requirement should be routed through the EIB Test Manager with supporting justification to allow uniform modification.

5-4. Candidates will be provided a 1:50,000-scale military topographic map, a lensatic compass, a coordinate scale and protractor (GTA 05-02-012), a writing instrument, a score sheet, and a list of designated points that they have to find. Units should ensure that a compass calibration site has been established for the Candidates to verify the accuracy of their compass before they begin the land navigation course.

5-5. Candidates will be checked prior to beginning the land navigation course to ensure they have no cell phones, GPS devices, or other electronic media or equipment that may be used to assist them during this phase of testing.

NAVIGATION COURSE CONDITIONS

5-6. The navigation course utilized for train-up and testing must have had all points validated through a site survey conducted by an Engineer or Field Artillery unit. If a unit is unable to use a validated course, or unable to obtain Engineer or Field Artillery support in order to validate a new course, validation may be accomplished by using approved military issued GPS devices as follows:

a. Use a minimum of two GPS devices to obtain a minimum of a ten-digit grid for each point, to include start points, with no more than a 20 meter variance between readings from each device.

b. All GPS devices used in the validation of the course must be the same model. For example, using a DAGR and a PLGR together in order to validate a course would not be acceptable due to the accuracy differences of each different model.
c. Courses will not be validated with civilian GPS models under any circumstances.

d. Unit will make all efforts to use two different land navigation courses, one for train-up and another for testing. If the same land navigation course is used the Unit will need to justify their inability to access multiple land navigation courses via memorandum to the EIB Test Manager. This memorandum must be approved. If a waiver is approved for the use of the same land navigation course for train-up and testing, the Unit must be prepared to change all points on the course before testing week begins.

5-7. The EIB Board is responsible for certifying the navigation course prior to the start of the train-up phase. Certification differs from the validation process and consists of having designated EIB cadre negotiate each lane of the course in order to confirm the following; all points are present in the designated locations; each point is in good condition and has a reasonable expectation of being located; and that the validation parameters from previous surveys remain in effect.

5-8. Navigation course must be equipped with orienteering punches at all points to ensure Candidates were physically at their points.

5-9. Day and night navigation lanes will consist of a start point and four navigation points.

   a. Start points must be located on a boundary of the course along an accessible road with a minimum distance of 150 meters between start points.

   b. Start points will not be used as end points for any lane.

   c. All navigation points must be located inside the boundaries of the navigation site.

5-10. The distance between navigation points during day navigation will be no less than 800 meters and no more than 1000 meters. The overall distance of a navigation lane during day navigation will not exceed 4500 meters total. The 4500 meter total includes the distance traveled from the Release Point to the Start Point and from the final navigation point to the End Point, where score sheets are collected and a Candidate’s time is recorded.

5-11. The distance between navigation points during night navigation will be no less than 600 meters and no more than 800 meters. The overall distance of a navigation lane during night navigation will not exceed 3500 meters total. The 3500 meter total includes the distance traveled from the Release Point to the Start Point and from the final navigation point to the End Point, where score sheets are collected and a Candidate’s time is recorded. At the discretion of the EIB Board, navigation points may be marked at night with reflective material and/or light sticks.

5-12. The Unit must use a self-correcting navigation courses during EIB testing; however, start points for the day iteration will not have any identifying grid locations on them.

5-13. Day navigation will be conducted after sunrise and before End of Evening Nautical Twilight (EENT) for the region that testing is conducted in. Night navigation will be conducted after EENT and before sunrise for the region that testing is conducted in.

**DAY LAND NAVIGATION TEST STANDARDS**

5-14. The following standards will apply for all Candidates conducting the day navigation course:

   a. Candidates will be given instructions to locate their start point utilizing their pace count and terrain association techniques.

   b. Candidates will stage at a known release point after they have received their start points, course orientation brief, and safety brief. At the direction of the navigation course NCOIC, Candidates will be given the signal to start and official timing will begin. Units may utilize a
staggered release plan in order to provide better control and reduce congestion within the navigation course.

c. Upon locating their start point, Candidates will record the six-digit grid location with grid zone identifier for their assigned start point on their score sheet. The grid location provided by the Candidate must be within 100 meters of the actual location. A six-digit grid is the ONLY acceptable format for this requirement.

d. Candidates will record the alpha numeric identification for each of their navigation points as well as punching their score card with the unique punch provided at each point. Grid locations will be provided in six or eight-digit format based on guidance from the EIB Board.

e. Candidates will have three hours to correctly locate three out of four of the navigation points on their lane, return to the end point, and report to the designated EIB cadre. Upon reporting to the EIB cadre the Candidate’s completion time will be recorded on the score card. At this point Candidates will be considered as having completed their attempt for the day navigation course and will not be permitted to re-enter the course, even if they have returned before their allotted time has expired.

f. Candidates will receive a NO-GO for day navigation under the following circumstances:
   (1) Submitting the location of their start point in anything other than a six-digit grid.
   (2) Failing to provide the grid zone identifier for their start point.
   (3) Submitting a grid location for their start point which is off by more than 100 meters.
   (4) Failing to find and properly record at least three of their navigation points.
   (5) Failing to properly punch their score card for each navigation point.
   (6) Failing to complete the course in three hours or less.
   (7) Not having their map or score card with them when reporting to the end point.

g. Candidates who receive a NO-GO on the day navigation course will be eliminated from the EIB process.

**NIGHT LAND NAVIGATION TEST STANDARDS**

5-15. The following standards will apply for all Candidates conducting the night navigation course:

a. Candidates will be provided their start point location for the night navigation course. There is no requirement for them to provide the grid location of their start point.

b. Candidates will stage at a known release point after they have received their start points, course orientation brief, and safety brief. At the direction of the navigation course NCOIC, Candidates will be given the signal to start and official timing will begin. Units may utilize a staggered release plan in order to provide better control and reduce congestion within the navigation course.

c. Candidates will record the alpha numeric identification for each of their navigation points as well as punching their score card with the unique punch provided at each point. Grid locations will be provided in six or eight-digit format based on guidance from the EIB Board.
d. Candidates will have three hours to correctly locate three out of four of the navigation points on their lane, return to the end point, and report to the designated EIB cadre. Upon Reporting to the EIB cadre the Candidate’s completion time will be recorded on the score card. At this point Candidates will be considered as having completed their attempt for the night navigation course and will not be permitted to re-enter the course, even if they have returned before their allotted time has expired.

e. Candidates will receive a NO-GO for night navigation under the following circumstances:
   
   (1) Failure to find and properly record at least three of their navigation points.
   
   (2) Failure to properly punch their score card for each navigation point.
   
   (3) Failure to complete the course in three hours or less.
   
   (4) Not having their map or score card with them when reporting to the end point.

f. Candidates who receive a NO-GO on the night navigation course will be eliminated from the EIB process.
Chapter 6

Phase 3 - Individual Testing Stations

CONCEPT

6-1. Individual Testing Stations are used to evaluate a Candidate’s proficiency with tasks common to an Infantry unit. Individual Testing Stations are performance based. Candidates are required to execute each task to an established set of standards within a specified period of time. Candidates must pass all Individual Testing Stations. Candidates who fail to meet the standards for the Individual Testing Stations will be eliminated from the EIB process.

6-2. Individual Testing Stations consists of the following associated tasks, which are organized as follows:

**APPROVED EIB TASKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEAPONS LANE</th>
<th>MEDICAL LANE</th>
<th>PATROL LANE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W1- M4</td>
<td>M1- Request Medical Evacuation</td>
<td>P1- Adjust Indirect Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2- M9</td>
<td>M2- Apply Pneumatic Splint to Casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity</td>
<td>P2- Move Under Direct Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3- M249</td>
<td>M3- Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse</td>
<td>P3- Submit and Send a Spot Report (SPOTREP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4- M240B</td>
<td>M4- Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury</td>
<td>P4- Identify and Employ Hand Grenades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5- Prepare a Range Card</td>
<td>M5- Insert an Nasopharyngeal Airway (NPA)</td>
<td>P5- Communicate by Tactical Radio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W6- M203</td>
<td>M6- Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J Tube)</td>
<td>P6- Estimate Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W7- M320</td>
<td>M7- Perform a Needle Chest Decompression</td>
<td>P7- Protect Yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your Assigned Protective Mask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8- M2</td>
<td>M8- Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound</td>
<td>P8- Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment using Chemical Decon. Kits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9- M136</td>
<td>M9- Perform First Aid for an Abdominal Wound</td>
<td>P9- Identify Topographic Symbols on a Military Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W10- M19</td>
<td>M10- Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture</td>
<td>P10- Identify Terrain Features on a Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W11- M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav</td>
<td>M11- Perform First Aid for Burns</td>
<td>P11- Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W12- M870 Shotgun</td>
<td>M12- Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock</td>
<td>P12- Use Visual Signaling Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W13- M18A1 Claymore Mine</td>
<td>M13- Apply a Hemostatic Dressing</td>
<td>P13- Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the ground by Resection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W14- M98 Javelin</td>
<td>M14- Perform First Aid to clear an Object stuck in the throat of a Conscious Casualty</td>
<td>P14- Challenge Persons Entering Your Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W15- AK-47</td>
<td>M15- Control Bleeding</td>
<td>P15- Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIT HAS THE OPTION TO SELECT 10/15 TASKS FOR EACH OF THE 3-LANES. KEEPING IN MIND THE CORE TASKS HIGHLIGHTED IN GREEN MUST BE SELECTED. GIVING THE UNIT A TOTAL OF 30 TASKS FOR THE LANES.
CONDITIONS

6-4. Individual Testing Stations will be executed inside the established three lanes (Weapons, Medical, and Patrol). Units will select 10 out of 15 Tasks from each respective lane. There should be adequate distance inside the established lanes to execute all 10 selected Individual Testing Stations. In order to facilitate Candidate throughput, units should plan on establishing multiple sub-stations inside of each Individual Testing Station based on Unit numbers of EIB Candidates.

6-5. Each Individual Testing Station should be established with the following at a minimum:

a. Authorized stopwatch for timing Candidates.

b. All required weapon systems and equipment for each selected task.

c. Adequate overhead cover and ground cloth if needed.

d. Dividers that prevent Candidates from observing each other while testing.

e. Field Tables, if used, should be sturdy enough to support the weapon systems and equipment needed for the selected task

TESTING

6-6. On Test Days 2 through 4 (T+1 through T+3), Candidates will assemble in their appointed lanes (Weapons, Medical, and Patrol) for that specific day and be assigned by the lane NCOIC’s to their respective Individual Testing Stations within that lane for that day. Candidates must complete all 10 Individual Testing Stations within their assigned lane for that day. All Candidates will check in and out through their respective lane NCOIC’s before reporting to the TOC NCOIC for turn in of their individual score sheet.

6-7. Training on actual weapon systems and equipment are allowed inside the holding areas of each Individual Testing Station.

6-8. The uniform for the Individual Testing Stations should consist at a minimum of the ACH, current issued load bearing TA-50, water, eye pro, gloves, and individual weapon. The EIB Board is responsible for establishing the uniform requirements for all phases of testing.

6-9. Upon instruction from the lane NCOIC’s, Candidates will proceed from the lane holding area to the Individual Testing Stations holding area. Once the Candidates arrive at the Individual Testing Stations, the grader will state the following:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station (insert the Individual Testing Station task). During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the (insert the Individual Testing Station task). Do you have any questions before you begin?”

After this introduction the grader will provide additional guidance to the Candidate in regards to positioning himself at the Individual Testing Station, as well as the placement of any individual equipment if needed.

6-10. Graders must read all Tasks, Conditions, and Standards to the Candidate prior to beginning each Individual Testing Station. All Individual Testing Station tasks will be conducted in accordance with the Tasks, Conditions and Standards listed in Appendix B of this publication. Appendix B has been designed to allow units to readily reproduce the tasks, conditions, and standards for use during EIB train-up and testing.
6-11. Grading of all Individual Testing Stations tasks will be conducted in accordance with Chapter 2, Section 2-25, subparagraph (c) of this publication.

LANE REQUIREMENTS

6-12. The three lanes will incorporate 10 overall tasks per lane, for a total of 30 testable tasks, which include all applicable sub-tasks.

6-13. While units have the latitude to pick tasks for each lane, the following core tasks must be incorporated into the lanes (Weapons, Medical, and Patrol):

   a. Weapons Lane
      - M4
      - M249
      - M240
      - Range Card
      - M2

   b. Medical Lane
      - Request Medical Evacuation

   c. Patrol Lane
      - Adjust Indirect Fire
      - Move under Direct Fire
      - Identify and Employ Hand Grenades
      - Communicate by Tactical Radio
      - Protect yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask

6-14. After determining the required core tasks that will be incorporated into the three lanes, units may select the remaining tasks from the approved task list in Appendix C.

6-15. Performance measures for all tasks can be accessed through the following link: https://www.atn.army.mil/. For testing continuity throughout the Army, this is the only authorized source for obtaining performance measures. If the EIB Board identifies a discrepancy with information on the site they should contact the EIB Test Manager for a ruling. If the information contained on the site is incorrect or outdated, the EIB Test Manager will determine which source will be used for establishing performance measures for the test.
Chapter 7

Phase 4 – Forced March

CONCEPT
7-1. The final phase of the EIB test is the 12-mile forced march and the successful clearance of Objective Bull. The forced march is executed in accordance with the guidance listed in this publication and FM 21-18. The forced march may be executed during the day or at night at the discretion of the EIB Board and the unit commander. All Candidates must successfully complete the 12-Mile forced March in 3 hours or less with 35lbs dry weight and the Clearance of Objective Bull within 20 minutes or less. Candidates must pass the 12-Mile forced march and the Clearance of Objective Bull to receive a GO for this event. The 12-Mile forced March and the Clearance of Objective Bull is a GO or NO-GO event and is not re-testable.

REQUIREMENTS
7-2. The forced march route must be 12-miles in length and will be clearly marked and easily identifiable by the Candidates. The length of the route should be verified through the use of a calibrated distance measuring wheel. If a calibrated measuring wheel is not available then the course can be verified by using the average odometer reading taken from three different vehicles.

7-3. Route selection should include consideration for ease of movement, consistent terrain features, and no obstructions along the route that would require the Candidates to maneuver around. The slope of the terrain should be similar in nature to the terrain that the Candidates had been conducting their conditioning and training on.

7-4. If the route requires a turn-around point, this point should be easily recognizable by the Candidates, allow for Candidates to turn around without impeding each other or causing congestion at the turn-around point that would slow the individual’s rate of march. In addition, units need to establish positive control measures along the route, as well as at any turns or turn-around points, to ensure Candidates actually remain on the route and do not attempt to bypass control points or EIB cadre.

7-5. Water points need to be established along the route with reasonable distance between each water point. As a general guide, water should be available between every three to four miles along the route.

7-6. Units should take every effort to plan the forced march along a route closed to vehicular traffic; however, if this is not possible, positive safety control measures need to be put in place to ensure Candidates are protected from vehicles.

7-7. Units should ensure there is at least one official timing device which has been calibrated for the forced march, although it is recommended that two calibrated timers are used in the event one fails. While it is not required, units are encouraged to provide the Candidates with the elapsed time when they reach the six-mile point of the forced march. The time from the official clock will be the only time used to officiate this event.

7-8. Units should ensure that medics are stationed along the route, ambulances are available, and that safety vehicles are used along the route during this event.
7-9. Candidates may be cheered on and encouraged by others, as well as be paced by another Candidate or Soldier; however, they cannot receive any form of assistance during the 12-mile forced march (lifted, carried, picked up, given a ride in a vehicle, etc.). Candidates who receive assistance or leave the approved route will receive a NO-GO for this event.

7-10. Candidates may be handed hydrating beverages by others, share canteens, and consume food while executing the forced march. While this is an individual event, Candidates may move together in a group if they choose, although each Candidate is responsible for establishing a pace that will allow them to successfully complete the forced march within the prescribed time frame. Candidates are also permitted to establish their own rest plans during this event.

7-11. Candidates must carry 35-pounds of dry weight in their ruck-sack over the entire course of the forced march. This weight is in addition to their personal equipment and water, which is worn and carried evenly distributed over their bodies. Units should have a calibrated scale at the end of the course to ensure that the Candidates finish the event with the required weight in their ruck-sack or the unit conducts a layout of the required packing list totaling 35 pounds. Any Candidate who finishes with less than the required 35-pounds of dry weight in their ruck-sack or missing a piece of equipment from the layout will be eliminated from the EIB process, even if they completed the forced march within the required time.

7-12. Candidates must complete the 12-Mile forced march in 3 hours or less and then must clear Objective Bull in 20 minutes or less. Immediately crossing the finish line, Candidates will be required to clear Objective Bull. Candidates must pass all associated tasks with the clearance of Objective Bull within 20 minutes or less. Candidates must correctly perform all performance measures associated with the 12-Mile forced march, the clearance of Objective Bull and the layout of all equipment based on Units packing list to receive a GO for this event.

7-13. The clearance of Objective Bull must be administered immediately after the Candidate crosses the finish line for the 12 mile forced march. Candidates who finish the 12-Mile forced march early may be permitted to rest and recover before crossing the finish line at the discretion of the EIB Board. If a Candidate fails the clearance of Objective Bull, they will receive a NO-GO for this event. The 12-Mile forced March and the clearance of Objective Bull is a GO or NO-GO event and is not retestable.

UNIFORM

7-14. The 12-Mile forced march must be executed in the OCP/ACU uniform with approved boots. In addition to the OCP/ACU uniform, Candidates are also required to have the following at a minimum: ACH, issued TA-50 load carrying equipment, (2) 1-quart canteens, M4, and ruck-sack. Units may add any additional equipment to this per unit SOP or at the direction of the EIB Board and Commander.
Chapter 8

Awarding the Expert Infantryman Badge and Streamer

CRITERIA

8-1. Candidates who meet all of the eligibility requirements outlined in AR 600-8-22 and Chapter 2 of this publication are eligible for award of the Expert Infantryman Badge, Expert Infantryman Badge Certificate, and award orders after successfully passing all five phases of the EIB test.

8-2. Units should ensure that the awarding of the Expert Infantryman Badge occurs during a suitable public ceremony as soon as possible after receiving award orders and certificates from USAIS. Units may request approval to conduct a provisional award ceremony in advance of receiving orders to be conducted upon completion of phase five of the EIB test (12-Mile Forced March) through the Test Manager.

8-3. Commanders above company level who exercise General courts martial authority over eligible recipients of the EIB are authorized to submit a formal request through the Chief of Infantry that the EIB be awarded to all eligible personnel who successfully passed the EIB test. Announcement for the award of the EIB is in accordance with AR 600-8-105 (Military Orders), and should cite AR 600-8-22, Paragraph 8-9 and USAIS PAM 350-6 as the appropriate authority for the award.

8-4. To ensure standardization throughout the Army, units are required to present the USAIS EIB certificate as the official certificate to accompany the badge and orders; however, units may also award a certificate of their own design in addition to the USAIS certificate if they choose. For tracking and verification purposes, the corresponding order number from the orders will be recorded on the EIB certificate by USAIS.

8-5. It is the responsibility of the awarding unit to ensure individual Enlisted and Officer Records Briefs are properly updated to reflect the award of the EIB, as well as ensuring a copy of the orders are uploaded into each recipient’s iPERMS file.

EXPERT INFANTRY STREAMER

8-6. In accordance with AR 600-8-22, paragraph 7-4, the Expert Infantry Streamer is awarded to an Infantry company; Infantry Battalion; Infantry Brigade; or a separate Infantry platoon when at least 65 percent of the assigned strength has earned the EIB during an EIB testing period.

8-7. Once awarded, the receiving unit can display the Expert Infantry Streamer for a period of 12 months on their unit colors or guidon. The Streamer must be removed at the end of the 12 month period from when it was awarded.

8-8. The Expert Infantryman Streamer consists of the following:

- **Size:** The Expert Infantry Streamer measures 1 inch wide by 24 inches long (from the flagstaff to the end of the swallowtail) with a 1 1/2 inch fork. This streamer must be ordered and purchased through the individual unit supply channel from either the GSA catalog or utilizing other local purchase options.

- **Color:** The Expert Infantry Streamer is white with blue embroidered lettering indicating the level of recognition as follows:
• Expert Infantry Brigade
• Expert Infantry Battalion
• Expert Infantry Company
• Expert Infantry Platoon

8-9. Commanding Generals may award the Expert Infantry Streamer to separate Infantry Brigades, Battalions, or Platoons under their command.

8-10. Commanders of Infantry Battalions or Brigades may award the Expert Infantry Streamer to Infantry Companies under their command.

8-11. When awarding the Expert Infantry Streamer, Commanders should cite this publication as the appropriate authority for the award.
Chapter 9

Post Test Requirements

AFTER ACTION REPORT

9-1. Units are required to submit an After Action Report (AAR) within 15 days of completion of the EIB process utilizing the format provided by the EIB Test Manager.

9-2. Submission of all AARs should be e-mailed and sent to the EIB Test Manager at the U.S. Army Infantry School, Fort Benning, Georgia.

9-3. Outside of award recipients, information from the AARs will only be used for statistical purposes in regards to training and identifying trends across the force. In addition, the AAR information will assist in determining the relevancy of the EIB process and aid in making updates to the test process as needed.

9-4. Under no circumstances will AAR information be used in assessing any unit or command capabilities, as the EIB process is designed to test individual abilities only. All AAR information will remain in the U.S. Army Infantry School, and when statistics are being used to address training trends, all individual unit references will be removed from the aggregate information.

9-5. Due to the high level of training, planning, and logistical support involved in the EIB process, Units are encouraged to conduct an internal AAR to assist them with future training and operations.

9-6. It is highly recommended that units retain all EIB materials upon completion of the test process in order to establish continuity for future EIB tests conducted within the unit. Units who conclude the EIB process are encouraged to continually share information with other units concerning the EIB test.

9-7. Units are encouraged to provide input to the U.S. Army Infantry School in regards to the EIB to assist in making the test more relevant while preserving the integrity of the Expert Infantryman Badge.

9-8. Any unresolved issues that were identified during the EIB process by either the EIB Test Manager or the unit should be addressed and resolved during this period, either through the EIB Test Manager or the Chief of Infantry.

9-9. Commanders should follow up with their appropriate S-1 staff to ensure that the records for all Soldiers who received their EIB were properly updated to reflect this award.
GLOSSARY OF TERMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Assembly Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR</td>
<td>After Action Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR</td>
<td>After Action Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACU</td>
<td>Army Combat Uniform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCD</td>
<td>Automated Net Control Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO</td>
<td>Area of Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APFT</td>
<td>Army Physical Fitness Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Army Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARF</td>
<td>Automated Record Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNG</td>
<td>Army National Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASP</td>
<td>Ammunition Supply Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATN</td>
<td>Army Training Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTP</td>
<td>Army Doctrine and Training Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>Chemical, Biological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBRN</td>
<td>Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLS</td>
<td>Combat Life Saver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMF</td>
<td>Career Management Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSM</td>
<td>Command Sergeant Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIB</td>
<td>Expert Infantryman Badge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOM</td>
<td>End of Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC</td>
<td>Fire Direction Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH</td>
<td>Frequency Hopping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Field Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMRB</td>
<td>Medical Retention Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOPP</td>
<td>Mission Orientated Protective Posture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS</td>
<td>Military Occupational Specialties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCO</td>
<td>Non-Commissioned Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>Non-Commissioned Officer in Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCS</td>
<td>Net Control Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBJ</td>
<td>Objective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT</td>
<td>Observer Target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM</td>
<td>Pamphlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCC</td>
<td>Pre Combat Checks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF</td>
<td>Principal Direction of Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGR</td>
<td>Precision Lightweight Global (Positioning System) Receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTC</td>
<td>Reserve Officer Training Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALUTE</td>
<td>Size, Activity, Location, Unit, Time, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE</td>
<td>Supporting Effort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINCGRS</td>
<td>Single-Channel Ground and Airborne Radio Subsystem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKL</td>
<td>Simple Key Loader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCT</td>
<td>Soldiers Manual of Common Task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SME</td>
<td>Subject Matter Expert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP</td>
<td>Standard Operating Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOTREP</td>
<td>Spot Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQD</td>
<td>Squad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TACSOP</td>
<td>Tactical Standard Operating Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAMIS</td>
<td>Total Ammunition Management Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCN</td>
<td>Test Control Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDY</td>
<td>Temporary Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM</td>
<td>Tactical Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAIS</td>
<td>United States Army Infantry School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAR</td>
<td>United States Army Reserve</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX A

References

WEB RESOURCES
The Army Training Network (ATN) https://atn.army.mil
Army Publishing Directorate http://www.apd.army.mil
USAIS EIB Website http://www.benning.army.mil/infantry/eib
Infantry Publications, 7 Series, Army Doctrine and Training Publications
http://armypubs.army.mil/doctrine/7_series_collection_1.html
Weapons Publications, 23 Series, Army Doctrine and Publications
GTA 05-02-012, Coordinate Scale and Protractor, 1 June 2008 https://atiam.train.army.mil

ARMY REGULATIONS
AR 335-15 Management Information Control System, 28 October 1986
AR 600-8-105 Military Orders, 28 October 1994
AR 600-9 The Army Weight Control Program, 27 November 2006

FIELD MANUALS
FM 3-22.9 Rifle Marksmanship, M-16-/M4-Series Weapons, 12 August 2008 and Change 1, 10 February 2011
FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation, 18 January 2005 and Change 1, 30 August 2006
FM 7-22 Army Physical Readiness Training, October 2012
APPENDIX B
# Expert Infantryman Badge Test Scorecard

**APFT - Group 1 - 17-21**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:** Score 80 points in the push-up, sit-up, and the two mile run event in accordance with regulations.

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Conduct 56 repetitions of the push-up event within two minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Conduct 65 repetitions of the sit-up event within two minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Complete the 2 mile run under 14:27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

**APFT - Group 2 - 22-26**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:** Score 80 points in the push-up, sit-up, and the two mile run event in accordance with regulations.

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Conduct 57 repetitions of the push-up event within two minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Conduct 65 repetitions of the sit-up event within two minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Complete the 2 mile run under 14:48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Test Scorecard: APFT - Group 3 - 27-31

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tasks: Score 80 points in the push-up, sit-up, and the two mile run event in accordance with regulations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures:</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Conduct 58 repetitions of the push-up event within two minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Conduct 63 repetitions of the sit-up event within two minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Complete the 2 mile run under 15:09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Test Scorecard: APFT - Group 4 - 32-36

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tasks: Score 80 points in the push-up, sit-up, and the two mile run event in accordance with regulations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures:</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Conduct 55 repetitions of the push-up event within two minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Conduct 59 repetitions of the sit-up event within two minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Complete the 2 mile run under 15:30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
# Expert Infantryman Badge

## Test Scorecard

**APFT - Group 5 – 37-41**
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tasks: Score 80 points in the push-up, sit-up, and the two mile run event in accordance with regulations.

### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Conduct 53 repetitions of the push-up event within two minutes.</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Conduct 57 repetitions of the sit-up event within two minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Complete the 2 mile run under 15:54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason(s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scored</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Scorer’s Signature: Date:

---

# Expert Infantryman Badge

## Test Scorecard

**APFT - Group 6 – 42-46**
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tasks: Score 80 points in the push-up, sit-up, and the two mile run event in accordance with regulations.

### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Conduct 48 repetitions of the push-up event within two minutes.</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Conduct 52 repetitions of the sit-up event within two minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Complete the 2 mile run under 16:24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason(s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scored</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Scorer’s Signature: Date:
## Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Day Land Navigation**

Tasks: Navigate from one point on the ground to another point while dismounted. (Day)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures:</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Determine the six digit grid with grid zone identifier of the starting stake to within 100 meters. Note: Grids without the grid zone identifier and or 8 digit grids or more are incorrect.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Correctly locate and record the identification as well as punching their score card with the unique punch for at least 3 out of 4 points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Perform performance measures 1 and 2 within 3 hours. Note: Candidates that return missing their score card and or map will receive a NO-GO Note: Day Land Navigation Course must be self-correcting. (All points except starting points due to determining the six digit grid with grid zone identifier of the starting stake +/- 100 meters).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason(s) for Failure:

Scorer’s Signature: [ ]

Date: [ ]

---

**Night Land Navigation**

Tasks: Navigate from one point on the ground to another point while dismounted. (Night)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures:</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Correctly locate and record the identification as well as punching their score card with the unique punch for at least 3 out of 4 points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Perform performance measures 1 and 2 within 3 hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Candidates that return missing their score card and or map will receive a NO-GO Note: Night Land Navigation Course must be self-correcting.

Reason(s) for Failure:

Scorer’s Signature: [ ]

Date: [ ]
Maintain an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine

Tasks:

1. Maintain an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine.
2. Perform a function check on an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine (In Sequence).

Test Conditions:

Given an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine, correctly clear, disassemble, assemble, and perform a function check.

Test Standards:

1. Within 2 minutes, Clear (In Sequence) and disassemble the M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine.
2. Within 2 Minutes, Assemble the M16-Series Rifle/M4 Series Carbine and perform a function check (In Sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-100-0032 Maintain an M16-Series Rifle / M4-Series Carbine and 071-100-0029 Perform a function check on an M16-Series Rifle/ M4-Series Carbine. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

An M16- Series Rifle/M4- Series Carbine with magazine, sling, field table, clipboard, stopwatch, pencils, and EIB Form M4

Site Setup:

Provide area on which to lay the M16- Series Rifle/M4- Series Carbine.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M16-Serie Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M16- Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must perform operator maintenance on an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine, and perform a function check (In Sequence) on an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine. The purpose of this is to determine your ability to perform operator maintenance on an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine. You will show the scorer that you can clear, disassemble, assemble, and perform a function check (In Sequence) on the weapon. The weapon must pass a function check. You have two minutes to clear and disassemble (In Sequence) the M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine. You may use only the equipment that you will find on the field table in front of you. Place the disassembled parts on the field table as you remove them. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for two minutes and then say “Stop.”

You now have two minutes to assemble the M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine, and perform a function check (In Sequence). You may use only the equipment found on the field table in front of you. Place the assembled weapon on the field table after you complete the assembly and function check. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “BEGIN.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for two minutes and then say “STOP.”
Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Rank:  
Unit:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tasks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Maintain an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Perform a functions check on an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Clear an M-16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Point the weapon in a safe direction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Attempt to place the selector lever on SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Remove the magazine from the weapon, if present.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Lock the bolt open.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Ensure that no ammunition is in the receiver or chamber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Press the upper portion of the bolt catch allowing the bolt to go forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Close the ejection port.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Disassemble the weapon. <em>(Do not grade in sequence)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Remove the sling.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Remove the hand guards only if you can see dirt or corrosion through vent holes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Push the take down pin as far as it will go.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Pivot the upper receiver from the lower receiver.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Push the receiver pivot pin in as far as it will go.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Separate the upper receiver from the lower receiver.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Remove carrying handle, if applicable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Pull back the charging handle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Remove the bolt carrier and bolt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Remove the charging handle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Disassemble the bolt carrier and bolt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Remove buffer and buffer spring from butt stock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. Remove the butt stock. <em>(M4 Series Only)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Performed performance measures 1 and 2 within 2 minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Assemble the weapon <em>(Do not grade in sequence)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Insert the action spring and buffer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Assemble the bolt carrier.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Engage and then push the charging handle in part of the way.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Slide in the bolt carrier assembly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Push in the charging handle and the bolt carrier group together.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Join the upper and lower receiver groups.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Engage the receiver pivot point.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Close the upper and lower receiver groups.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Push in the take down pin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Replace the hand guards, if applicable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Replace the carrying handle, if applicable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Replace the butt stock <em>(M4 Series Only)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. Replace the sling.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scorer’s Signature:</td>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Is this a Retest?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expert Infantryman Badge
Test Scorecard
W1 Maintain an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

**Tasks:**
1. Maintain an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine.
2. Perform a functions check on an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine (In Sequence).

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Perform Function Check (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Place selector lever on SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Pull charging handle to rear and release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Pull trigger, hammer should not fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Place selector lever on SEMI.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Pull trigger, hammer should not fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Hold trigger to the rear and charge the weapon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Release the trigger with a slow, smooth motion, until the trigger is fully forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Pull the trigger. NOTE: The hammer should fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Place the selector switch on BURST, (M16A2, M16A4, and M4 Only).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Charge the weapon one time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Squeeze and hold the trigger. NOTE: The hammer should fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Charge the weapon three times.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Release the trigger.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Squeeze the trigger NOTE: The hammer should fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Charge the weapon and place the weapon on safe.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Place the selector switch on AUTO (M16A1 and M4A1 Only).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Pull the charging handle to the rear, charging the weapon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Squeeze the trigger NOTE: The hammer should fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Hold the trigger to the rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Cock the weapon again.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Fully release the trigger then squeeze it again NOTE: The hammer should not fall because it should have fallen when the bolt was allowed to move forward during the chambering and locking sequence.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Charge the weapon and place the weapon on SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Performed performance measures 4 and 5 within 2 minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reason(s) for Failure:</strong></td>
<td>Passed</td>
<td>Failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scorer’s Signature:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Is this a Retest?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clear, Load, Reduce stoppage, Unload and Clear an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine

Tasks:

1. Clear an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine (In Sequence).
2. Load an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine (In Sequence).
3. Correct malfunctions on an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine (In Sequence).
4. Unload and clear an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine (In Sequence).

Test Conditions:

Given an assembled M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine and a magazine loaded with four blank rounds and one dummy, expended, or inert round.

Test Standards:

1. Within 30 seconds, clear, load, correct malfunction, unload and clear an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine Rifle (In Sequence).

Note: Clearing the weapon is an integral part of unloading the weapon; the Candidate must clear the weapon in order to pass this point.

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-COM-0028 Load an M16-Series Rifle / M4- Series Carbine, 071-COM-0033 Correct Malfunctions on an M16-Series Rifle / M4-Series Carbine, 071- COM-0027 Unload an M16-Series Rifle / M4-Series Carbine, and 071-COM-0032 Maintain an M16-Series Rifle / M4-Series Carbine. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

An M4 carbine with magazine; four blank rounds of ammunition (for each Candidate), dummy, inert, expended round, field table, clipboard, stopwatch, pencils, and EIB Form M4

Site Setup:

Provide area on which to lay the M4 Carbine Rifle. Ensure the site affords a safe area for firing blank ammunition. Also provide, at this site a container to collect expended blanks.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M16- Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must clear, load, correct a malfunction, and unload and clear an M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine (In Sequence). You have received an assembled M4 carbine and a magazine loaded with four blank rounds and one inert round.”

“When I say ‘Begin,’ you will clear, load, and fire the M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine until a stoppage occurs, apply immediate action, expend remaining ammunition, then unload and clear the M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine, all within 30 seconds (In Sequence). This tasks has been modified for EIB Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause for five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 30 seconds and then say “Stop.”
**Expert Infantryman Badge**

**Test Scorecard**

W1 Clear, Load, Reduce Stoppage, Unload and Clear an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine

For use of this form, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Rank:  
Unit: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tasks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Clear an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine *(In Sequence)*.  
2. Load an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine *(In Sequence)*.  
3. Correct Malfunction on an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine *(In Sequence)*.  
4. Unload and Clear an M16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine *(In Sequence)*. |  

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Clear an M-16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| a. Point the weapon in a safe direction.  
| b. Attempt to place the selector lever on SAFE.  
| c. Remove the magazine from the weapon, if present.  
| d. Lock the bolt open.  
| e. Ensure that no ammunition is in the receiver or chamber.  
| f. Place the selector lever on SAFE. |  

| 2. Load an M-16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine *(In Sequence)*. |  
| a. Insert the magazine and push upward until the magazine catch engages the magazine.  
| b. Tap upward on the bottom of the magazine.  
| c. Depress the upper portion of the bolt latch.  
| d. Tap the forward assist to ensure that the bolt locks fully. |  

| 3. Perform immediate action on an M-16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine *(In Sequence)*. |  
| a. Place the selector lever on SEMI.  
| b. Fire the weapon.  
| c. Slap upward on the magazine to ensure it is seated fully.  
| d. Pull the charging handle to the rear, observe the ejection of the case or cartridge, and check the chamber for obstruction.  
| e. Release the charging handle to feed a new round into the chamber.  
| f. Tap the forward assist.  
| g. Squeeze the trigger. |  

| 4. Unload and Clear an M-16-Series Rifle/ M4 Series Carbine *(In Sequence)*. |  
| a. Point the weapon in a safe direction.  
| b. Attempt to place the selector lever on SAFE.  
| c. Remove the magazine from the weapon, if present.  
| d. Lock the bolt open (if not already open).  
| e. Ensure that no ammunition is in the receiver and chamber.  
| f. Press the upper portion of the bolt catch allowing the bolt to go forward.  
| g. Close the ejection port cover. |  

| 5. Performed performance measures 1 through 4 within 30 seconds *(In Sequence)*. |  

**Reason (s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scored</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**
Tasks:

1. Maintain an M9 Pistol.
2. Perform a function check on an M9 Pistol (In Sequence).

Test Conditions:
During daylight, given an M9 Pistol.

Test Standards:

1. Within 30 seconds, correctly clear (In Sequence) and disassemble the M9 Pistol.
2. Within 45 seconds, correctly assemble the M9 Pistol and perform a function check (In Sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 071-COM-0001 Maintain an M9 Pistol, and 071-COM-0002 Perform a Function Check on an M9 Pistol. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
An M9 pistol with magazine for each Candidate, pencil, stopwatch, and EIB Form M9.

Site Setup:
Provide a flat surface for disassembly and assembly of the M9.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M9 Pistol. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M9 Pistol. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point, you must perform operator maintenance on an M9 Pistol and perform a function check (In Sequence) on an M9 Pistol. The purpose of this is to determine your ability to perform operator maintenance on an M9 Pistol. You will show the scorer that you can clear disassemble, assemble, and perform a function check on the weapon (In Sequence). The weapon must pass a function check. You have 30 seconds to clear and disassemble the M9 Pistol (In Sequence). You may use only the equipment that you will find on the ground cloth beside your weapon. Place the disassembled parts on the ground cloth as you remove them. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause for five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 30 seconds and then say “Stop.”

“You now have 45 seconds to assemble the M9 Pistol and perform a function check (In Sequence). You may use only the equipment found on the ground cloth beside your weapon. Place the assembled weapon on the ground cloth after you complete the assembly and function check. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 45 seconds and then say “Stop.”
**Expert Infantryman Badge**

**Test Scorecard**

**W2 Maintain an M9 Pistol**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tasks: 1. Maintain an M9 Pistol.
2. Perform a function check on an M9 Pistol *(In Sequence)*.

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. **Clear an M9 Pistol *(In Sequence)*.**

   a. Place the safety lever in the SAFE position.
   b. Depress the magazine release button, and remove the magazine from the pistol, if present.
   c. Point the pistol in a safe direction.
   d. Grasp the slide serrations and fully retract the slide to remove the chambered cartridge, if present.
   e. Lock the slide to the rear using the slide stop.
   f. Visually inspect the chamber to make sure it is empty.
   g. Release the slide forward.
   h. Ensure the safety lever is in the SAFE position.

2. **Disassemble the M9 Pistol *(Do not grade in sequence)*.**

   a. Using your right hand, hold the pistol with the muzzle slightly raised.
   b. Using your forefinger, press the disassemble lever button.
   c. Rotate the disassembly lever downward until it stops.
   d. Pull the slide and barrel assembly forward, and remove it from the receiver.
   e. Slightly compress the recoil spring and sprain guide, simultaneously, lift them up and remove them.
   f. Separate the recoil spring from the spring guide.
   g. Push in on the locking block plunger while pushing the barrel forward slightly.
   h. Lift and remove the locking block and battle assembly from the slide.

3. **Performed performance measures 1 and 2 within 30 seconds *(In Sequence)*.**

4. **Assemble the M9 Pistol *(Do not grade in sequence)*.**

   a. Grasp the slide with the bottom facing up.
   b. Grasp the barrel assembly with the locking block facing up with the other hand.
   c. Insert the muzzle into the forward end of the slide and simultaneously, lower the rear of the barrel assembly by moving the barrel slightly downward with light thumb pressure.
   d. Insert the recoil spring guide into the recoil spring.
   e. Insert the end of the recoil spring and the recoil spring guide into the recoil spring housing and simultaneously, compress the recoil spring and lower the spring guide until it is fully seated on the locking block cutaway.
   f. Push the firing pin block lever down.
   g. Grasp the slide and barrel assembly with the sights up, and align the slide on the receiver assembly guide rails.
   h. Push until the rear of the slide is a short distance beyond the rear of the receiver assembly and hold, simultaneously, rotate the disassembly latch lever upward.

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

**Date:**

**Is this a Retest?**
### Expert Infantryman Badge Test Scorecard

W2 Maintain an M9 Pistol

For use of this form, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

**Name:** (Last, First, MI)  
**Rank:**  
**Unit:**

#### Tasks:
1. Maintain an M9 Pistol.  
2. Perform a function check on an M9 Pistol (In Sequence).

#### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Perform function check on an M9 Pistol (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Place the safety lever in SAFE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Insert the empty magazine into the pistol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Ensure that the magazine catch locks the magazine in place.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Retract the slide fully and release NOTE: The slide should lock to the rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Depress the magazine release button allowing the magazine to fall free.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Depress the slide stop and allow the slide to return fully forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Squeeze and release the trigger NOTE: The firing pin block should move up and down. The hammer should not move.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Place the safety lever in the FIRE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Squeeze the trigger to check the double action NOTE: The hammer should cock and fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Squeeze the trigger again and hop it to the rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Manually retract and release the slide.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Release the trigger. NOTE: You should hear a click, but hammer should not fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. Squeeze the trigger to check the single action. NOTE: The hammer should fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Performed performance measures 4 and 5 within 45 seconds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Reason(s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Scorer’s Signature:  
**Date:**  
**Is this a Retest?**
W3

Maintain an M249 Machine Gun

Tasks:
2. Perform a function check on an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).

Test Conditions:
During daylight, given an M249 Machine Gun and scraper tool.

Test Standards:
1. Within three minutes, correctly clear (In Sequence) and disassemble the M249 Machine Gun into its eight major groups (if no hand guard is present place into seven major groups) and components.
2. Within three minutes, correctly assemble the M249 Machine Gun and perform a function check (In Sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 071-COM-4025 Maintain an M249 Machine Gun, and 071-COM-4026 Perform a Function Check on an M249 Machine Gun. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
An M249 Machine Gun for each Candidate, scraper tool for each Machine Gun, stopwatch, and EIB Form M249

Site Setup:
Place M249 Machine Guns on the ground with the bipod extended. Layout a ground cloth at each weapon with a scraper tool on the ground cloth.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M249 Machine Gun. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M249 Machine Gun. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point, you are required to clear (In Sequence), disassemble, assemble and perform a function check (In Sequence) on the M249 Machine Gun. The purpose of this is to determine your ability to perform operator maintenance on an M249 Machine Gun. You will show the scorer that you can clear (In Sequence), disassemble, assemble, and perform a function check (In Sequence) on the weapon. The weapon must pass a function check.”

“You have three minutes to clear (In Sequence) and disassemble the M249 Machine Gun into eight major groups (if no hand guard is present place into seven major groups) and components. You may use only the equipment that you will find on the ground cloth beside your weapon. Place the disassembled parts on the ground cloth as you remove them. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 3 minutes and then say “Stop.”

“You now have three minutes to assemble the M249 Machine Gun and perform a function check (In Sequence). You may use only the equipment found on the ground cloth beside your weapon. Place the assembled weapon on the ground cloth after you complete the assembly and function check. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 3 minutes and then say “Stop.”
Expert Infantryman Badge

Test Scorecard

W3 Maintain an M249 Machine Gun

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tasks:
2. Perform a function check on an M249 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*

Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. Clear an M249 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*
   a. Lock the bolt to the rear by pulling the cocking handle to the rear using your right hand, palm up.
   b. Return the cocking handle forward to its locked position using your right hand, palm up.
   c. Place the M249 Machine Gun on SAFE.
   d. Performs 5 Point Safety Check.
      1. Remove magazine, if present, by pushing down on the magazine release tab and pulling the magazine out.
      2. Raise the feed tray cover assembly by pushing in the latches and tilting upwards.
         a. Check the feed pawl assembly under the feed cover.
         b. Check the feed tray assembly.
      3. Raise the feed tray assembly by tilting upwards. Raise the feed tray assembly by tilting upwards.
         a. Check the chamber.
         b. Check the space between the face of the bolt and the chamber.
         c. Insert two fingers in the magazine well and feel for brass or ammunition.
      e. Lower the feed tray assembly.
      f. Close the feed tray cover assembly by lowering it until it locks closed.
      g. Move the safety to the fire position.
      h. Pull the cocking handle to the rear, squeeze the trigger, and manually ride the bolt forward, and ensure the cocking handle clicks into the locked position using your right hand, palm up.

2. Disassemble the M249 Machine Gun into its eight major groups. *NOTE: If no hand guards are present, place into seven major groups (Do not grade in sequence).*
   a. Remove drive spring, return rod and transfer mechanism assembly.
   b. Remove the operating rod, slide assembly, and bolt assembly.
   c. Remove the heat shield.
   d. Remove the barrel.
   e. Remove the handguard. (if present).
   f. Remove the buttstock and buffer assembly.
   g. Remove the trigger mechanism.
   h. Remove the gas cylinder.
   i. Remove the bipod.
   j. Place in 7 or 8 Major Groups. *NOTE: Candidate points out the major groups with 100% accuracy.*

3. Performed performance measures 1 and 2 within 3 minutes.

Reason(s) for Failure:

Scorer’s Signature: Date: Is this a Retest?
# Expert Infantryman Badge

## Test Scorecard

**W3 Maintain an M249 Machine Gun**  
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Tasks:

2. Perform a function check on an M249 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*

### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

4. Assemble the M249 Machine Gun *(Do not grade in sequence).*

- a. Replace the bipod and gas cylinder.  
- b. Replace the handguard. *(If present).*  
- c. Replace the barrel.  
- d. Replace the trigger mechanism.  
- e. Replace the buttstock and shoulder assembly.  
- f. Replace the operating rod, slide assembly, and bolt assembly.  
- g. Replace the spring, return rod, and transfer mechanism assembly.  
- h. Replace the buttstock and buffer assembly.  
- i. Replace the heat shield assembly.

5. Perform a function check on an M249 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*

- a. Charge the weapon.  
  1. Grasp the cocking handle with the right hand with palm up.  
  2. Pull the bolt to the rear.  
  3. Lock bolt to the rear.  
- b. Continue to hold the cocking handle to the rear.  
- c. Use your left hand and move the safety to the safe position.  
- d. Push the cocking handle forward into the forward lock position using your right hand, palm up.  
- e. Pull the trigger *Note: The weapon should not fire.*  
- f. Grasp the cocking handle with the right hand with palm up, and pull and hold it to the rear.  
- g. Move the safety to the FIRE position.  
- h. Continue to hold the cocking handle to the rear.  
- i. Use your left hand to pull the trigger and ease the bolt forward to prevent it from slamming into the chamber and damaging the face of the bolt.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer's Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Clear, Load, Reduce Stoppage, Unload and Clear an M249 Machine Gun

Tasks:

1. Clear an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).
2. Load an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).
3. Correct malfunctions on an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).
4. Unload and clear an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).

Test Conditions:

During daylight, given an M249 Machine Gun scraper tool, and blank ammunition with at least three good blank rounds followed by one expended round and then three more rounds.

Test Standards:

Within 30 seconds, clear, load, correct a malfunction, unload and clear an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence). Perform performance measures in the prone firing position.

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-COM-4027 Load an M249 Machine Gun, 071-COM-4029 Correct malfunctions of an M249 Machine Gun, and 071-COM-4028 Unload an M249 Machine Gun. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

An M249 Machine Gun for each Candidate, scraper tool for each Machine Gun, blank rounds, stopwatch, and EIB Form M249.

Site Setup:

Place the M249 Machine Gun on the ground with the bipod extended. Lay out a ground cloth at each weapon. Set up blank ammunition with at least two good blank rounds followed by one expended round and then two more rounds. This setup creates the malfunction necessary to accomplish the task.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M249 Machine Gun. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M249 Machine Gun. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention, at this point you must clear, load an M249 Machine Gun, perform immediate action on an M249 Machine Gun, unload and clear an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence). The purpose of this test is to determine your ability to clear, load, correct a malfunction, and unload and clear the M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).”

“This point consists of the four tasks. You must pass all four of them to receive a GO. In order to pass a task, you must correctly perform all of the performance measures for that task. If you fail any task at this point, you will retest all of the four tasks.”

“You will have 30 seconds to clear, load an M249 Machine Gun, perform immediate action on an M249 Machine Gun, and unload and clear an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence). When I say “Begin,” you will immediately begin by clearing, loading and firing the weapon in the direction it is now pointed. The belt of ammunition you have by your weapon will produce a malfunction after you fire a few rounds. You must correct the malfunction and continue to fire the weapon. You will then unload and clear the weapon (In Sequence).”

“You must accomplish all performance measures from the prone firing position. You may use only the equipment you will find on the ground cloth beside your weapon. After you clear the weapon, place it on the ground cloth.”

“Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 30 seconds and then say “Stop.”
**Expert Infantryman Badge**

**Test Scorecard**

W3 Clear, Load, Reduce Stoppage, Unload and Clear an M249 Machine Gun

For use of this, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:**
1. Clear an M249 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*
2. Load an M249 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*
3. Correct a malfunction on an M249 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*
4. Unload and clear an M249 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Clear an M249 Machine Gun <em>(In Sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Lock the bolt to the rear by pulling the cocking handle to the rear using your right hand, palm up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Return the cocking handle forward to its locked position using your right hand, palm up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Place the M249 Machine Gun on SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Performs 5 Point Safety Check.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Remove magazine, if present, by pushing down on the magazine release tab and pulling the magazine out.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Raise the feed tray cover assembly by pushing in the latches and tilting upwards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Check the feed pawl assembly under the feed cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Check the feed tray assembly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Raise the feed tray assembly by tilting upwards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Check the chamber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Check the space between the face of the bolt and the chamber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Insert two fingers in the magazine well and feel for brass or ammunition.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Lower the feed tray assembly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Load the M249 Machine Gun <em>(In Sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Cant the M249 Machine Gun to the right.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Place the first round of the belt, with the open side of the links facing downward, in the feed tray groove against the cartridge stop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Hold the ammunition belt in place on the feed tray with your left hand and then close the feed tray cover assembly with your right hand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Place the M249 Machine on FIRE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Squeeze the trigger.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Take immediate action to correct a failure to fire <em>(In Sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Immediate action is performed to reduce a stoppage without seeking the cause. The M249 remains on your shoulder while performing immediate action procedures. The key word POPS will help remember the steps for immediate action.

| k. Pull the cocking handle (right hand / palm up) to the rear. |      |      |
| b. Observe the ejection port to see if a cartage case, belt link, or round ejects. |      |      |
| c. Push the cocking handle forward.                            |      |      |
| d. Squeeze the trigger and fire all remaining rounds.          |      |      |

**Reason (s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Expert Infantryman Badge

Test Scorecard

W3 Clear, Load, Reduce Stoppage, Unload and Clear an M249 Machine Gun

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:**
1. Clear an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).
2. Load an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).
3. Correct a malfunction on an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).
4. Unload and clear an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures:</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Unload and clear an M249 Machine Gun (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Lock the bolt to the rear by pulling the cocking handle to the rear using your right hand, palm up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Return the cocking handle forward to its locked position using your right hand, palm up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Place the M249 Machine Gun on SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Performs 5 Point Safety Check.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Remove magazine, if present, by pushing down on the magazine release tab and pulling the magazine out.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Raise the feed tray cover assembly by pushing in the latches and tilting upwards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Check the feed pawl assembly under the feed cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Check the feed tray assembly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Raise the feed tray assembly by tilting upwards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Check the chamber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Check the space between the face of the bolt and the chamber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Insert two fingers in the magazine well and feel for brass or ammunition.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Lower the feed tray assembly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Close the feed tray cover assembly by lowering it until it locks closed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Move the safety to the FIRE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Pull the cocking handle to the rear, squeeze the trigger, and manually ride the bolt forward, and ensure the cocking handle clicks into the locked position using your right hand, palm up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Performed performance measures 1 through 4 from the prone firing position.
6. Performed performance measures 1 through 4 within 30 seconds (In Sequence).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scorer’s Signature:</td>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Is this a Retest?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maintain an M240B Machine Gun

Tasks:
2. Perform a function check on an M240B Machine Gun (In Sequence).

Test Conditions:
During daylight, given an M240B Machine Gun.

Test Standards:
1. Within 3 minutes correctly clear (In Sequence) and disassemble the M240B Machine Gun into eight major groups.
2. Within 3 minutes correctly assemble the M240B Machine Gun and perform a function check (In Sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 171-025-0001 Maintain an M240B Machine Gun, and 071-025-0002 Perform a Functions Check on an M240B Machine Gun. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil. Do not perform any maintenance on the Machine Gun or ammunition during the EIB test.

Equipment Required for Station:
M240B Machine Gun, ground cloth, dummy cartridge or nail, stopwatch, clipboard, field table, and EIB Form M240B

Site Setup:
Place a bipod-mounted M240B Machine Gun beside the canvas or tarpaulin. Place a dummy cartridge or nail on the canvas or tarpaulin so that it is in plain view of the Candidate. Clear the gun and place the weapon on SAFE.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M240B Machine Gun. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M240B Machine Gun. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point, you are required to clear (In Sequence), disassemble, assemble and perform a function check (In Sequence) on the M240B Machine Gun. The purpose of this is to determine your ability to perform operator maintenance on an M240B Machine Gun. You will show the scorer that you can clear (In Sequence), disassemble, assemble, and perform a function check (In Sequence) on the weapon. The weapon must pass a function check.”

“You have 3 minutes to clear (In Sequence) and disassemble the M240B Machine Gun into eight major groups and components. You may use only the equipment that you will find on the ground cloth beside your weapon. Place the disassembled parts on the ground cloth as you remove them. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 3 minutes and then say “Stop.”

“You now have 3 minutes to assemble the M240B Machine Gun and perform a function check (In Sequence). You may use only the equipment found on the ground cloth beside your weapon. Place the assembled weapon on the ground cloth after you complete the assembly and function check. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 3 minutes and then say “Stop.”
# Expert Infantryman Badge Test Scorecard

W4 Maintain an M240B Machine Gun

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Tasks:
2. Perform a function check on an M240B Machine Gun **(In Sequence)**.

## Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 1. Clear the M240B Machine Gun **(In Sequence)**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
<td>Lock the bolt to the rear by pulling the cocking handle to the rear using your right hand, palm up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
<td>Return the cocking handle forward to its locked position using your right hand, palm up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.</td>
<td>Place the M240B Machine Gun safety to SAFE position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>Open the feed tray cover assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.</td>
<td>Check the feed pawl assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f.</td>
<td>Check the feed tray assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g.</td>
<td>Raise feed tray assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h.</td>
<td>Inspect the chamber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Check the space between the face of the bolt and the chamber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j.</td>
<td>Check the space under the bolt and operating rod assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.</td>
<td>Lower feed tray assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l.</td>
<td>Close the feed tray cover assembly <strong>NOTE: Make sure it locks shut.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.</td>
<td>Place the M240B Machine Gun safety to FIRE position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.</td>
<td>Hold the cocking assembly to the rear using your right hand palm up, depress the trigger, and ease the bolt forward.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Disassemble the M240B Machine Gun into its eight major groups. **(Do not grade in sequence).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
<td>Remove the barrel assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
<td>Remove the trigger housing assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.</td>
<td>Remove the buffer assembly. <strong>WARNING: Do not stand behind the weapon while removing the buffer, as the driving spring may be released striking you or others.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>Remove the driving spring assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.</td>
<td>Remove the bolt and the operating rod assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f.</td>
<td>Remove the cover assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g.</td>
<td>Butt stock and buffer assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h.</td>
<td>Bolt and operating rod assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Drive spring rod assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j.</td>
<td>Trigger housing assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.</td>
<td>Barrel assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l.</td>
<td>Cover assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.</td>
<td>Feed tray.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.</td>
<td>Receiver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o.</td>
<td>Place in 8 Major Groups. <strong>NOTE: Candidate points out the 8 major groups with 100% accuracy.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. Performed performance measures 1 and 2 within 3 minutes.

## Reason(s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Scorer’s Signature:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
# Expert Infantryman Badge

## Test Scorecard

**W4 Maintain an M240B Machine Gun**

For use of this form, see USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Tasks:
2. Perform a function check on an M240B Machine Gun *(In Sequence)*.

### Performance Measures:

4. **Assemble the M240B Machine Gun** *(Do not grade in sequence)*.
   
   a. Install the feed tray.
   b. Install the cover assembly.
   c. Insert the cover spring pin.
   d. Open the cover assembly.
   e. Install the bolt and operating rod.
   f. Close the cover assembly.
   g. Install the driving spring assembly.
   h. Install the buffer assembly.
   i. Install the trigger housing.
   j. Insert the trigger spring pin.
   k. Install the barrel.

5. **Perform a function check on an M240B Machine Gun** *(In Sequence)*.
   
   a. Lock the bolt to the rear position by pulling the cocking handle to the rear using your right hand, palm up.
   b. Push cocking handle to the forward position until it locks in the forward position using your right hand palm up.
   c. Place the M240B Machine Gun safety to SAFE position.
   d. Depress the trigger Note: The bolt should not fall.
   e. Place the M240B Machine Gun safety to FIRE position.
   f. Pull and hold the cocking handle to the rear using your right hand palm up.
   g. While holding the cocking handle to the rear, depress the trigger, and ease the bolt forward and locked position.
   h. Close the ejection port cover.

6. **Performed performance measures 4 and 5 within 3 minutes** *(In Sequence)*.

### Reason(s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
W4
Clear, Load, Reduce Stoppage, Unload and Clear an M240B Machine Gun

Tasks:
2. Load an M240B Machine Gun (In sequence).
3. Correct malfunctions on an M240B Machine Gun (In sequence).

Test Conditions:
During daylight, given an M240B Machine Gun, a five-round belt of linked 7.62-mm blank ammunition with a dummy round inserted into the belt, and a requirement to expend all rounds in the belt.

Test Standards:

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

Equipment Required for Station:
An M240B Machine Gun, a five-round belt of linked 7.62-mm blank ammunition with a dummy round inserted into middle of belt (two rounds on either side), stopwatch, clipboard, pencil, field table, and EIB Form M240B.

Site Setup:
Place a bipod-mounted M240B Machine Gun on a ground cloth. Place a five round belt of linked 7.62 blank ammunition with a dummy round inserted into the middle of belt on the tarpaulin so that it is in plain view of the Candidate. Clear the gun and place the weapon on SAFE.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M240B Machine Gun. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M240B Machine Gun. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must clear, load an M240B Machine Gun, perform immediate action on an M240B Machine Gun, unload and clear an M240B Machine Gun (In sequence). The purpose of this test is to determine your ability to clear, load, correct a malfunction, and unload and clear the M240B Machine Gun (In sequence).”

“This point consists of the four tasks. You must pass all four of them to receive a GO. In order to pass a task, you must correctly perform all of the performance measures for that task. If you fail any task at this point, you will retest all of the four tasks.”

“You will have 30 seconds to clear, load, fire, correct a malfunction, unload, and clear the M240B Machine Gun (In sequence). When I say “Begin,” you will immediately begin by clearing, loading and firing the weapon in the direction it is now pointed. The belt of ammunition you have by your weapon will produce a malfunction after you fire a few rounds. You must correct the malfunction and continue to fire the weapon. You will then unload and clear the weapon (In sequence).”

“You must accomplish all performance measures from the prone firing position. You may use only the equipment you will find on the ground cloth beside your weapon. After you clear the weapon, place it on the ground cloth.”

“Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 30 seconds and then say “Stop.”
Name: (Last, First, MI) | Rank: | Unit:  
---|---|---
2. Load an M240B Machine Gun (In Sequence).  
3. Correct a malfunction on an M240B Machine Gun (In Sequence).  

Performance Measures:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
   a. Lock the bolt to the rear by pulling the cocking handle to the rear using your right hand, palm up.  
   b. Return the cocking handle forward to its locked position.  
   c. Place the M240B Machine Gun safety to SAFE position.  
   d. Open the feed tray cover assembly.  
   e. Check the feed pawl assembly.  
   f. Check the feed tray.  
   g. Raise feed tray assembly  
   h. Inspect the chamber.  
   i. Check the space between the face of the bolt and the chamber.  
   j. Check the space under the bolt and operating rod assembly.  
   k. Lower feed tray assembly.

2. Load the M240B Machine Gun (In Sequence).  
   a. Position the open side of links in the down position.  
   b. Place link belt on feed tray with the first round against the cartridge stop and tip of round pointing towards the barrel.  
   c. Close the feed tray cover assembly.  
   d. Ensure the latches lock into place.  
   e. Place the M240B Machine Gun safety to the FIRE position.  
   f. Squeeze the trigger.

3. Take immediate action to correct a failure to fire (In Sequence).  
   NOTE: Immediate action is performed to reduce a stoppage without seeking the cause. The M240B remains on your shoulder while performing immediate action procedures. The key word POPS will help remember the steps for immediate action.  
   a. Pull the cocking handle (right hand / palm up) to the rear.  
   b. Observe the ejection port to see if a cartridge case, belt link, or round ejects.  
   c. Push the cocking handle forward.  
   d. Squeeze the trigger and fire all remaining rounds.

Reason (s) for Failure:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Scorer’s Signature: | Date: | Is this a Retest? |
Expert Infantryman Badge

Test Scorecard

W4 Clear, Load, Reduce Stoppage, Unload and Clear an M240B Machine Gun
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2. Load an M240B Machine Gun (In Sequence).
3. Correct a malfunction on an M240B Machine Gun (In Sequence).

Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

   a. Lock the bolt to the rear by pulling the cocking handle to the rear using your right hand, palm up.
   b. Return the cocking handle forward to its locked position.
   c. Place the M240B Machine Gun safety to SAFE position.
   d. Open the feed tray cover assembly.
      NOTE: Look down and away while opening the feed tray cover assembly.
   e. Check the feed pawl assembly.
   f. Raise feed tray assembly.
   g. Inspect the chamber.
   h. Check the space between the face of the bolt and the chamber.
   i. Check the space under the bolt and operating rod assembly.
   j. Lower feed tray assembly.
   k. Close the feed tray cover assembly NOTE: Make sure it locks shut.
   l. Place the M240B Machine Gun safety to FIRE position.
   m. Hold the cocking assembly to the rear, depress the trigger, and ease the bolt forward.

5. Performed performance measures 1 through 4 from the prone firing position.
6. Performed performance measures 1 through 4 within 30 seconds (In Sequence).

Reason (s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Scorer’s Signature:  Date:  Is this a Retest?
W5

Prepare Range Card for an M240B Machine Gun

Tasks:


Test Conditions:

As a gunner, in a defensive fighting position with at least 500 meters open to the front, given a tripod-mounted Machine Gun with a traversing and elevation (T&E) mechanism, an assigned primary sector of fire with three recognizable targets and a given FPL (final protective line), a secondary sector of fire with two recognizable targets, blank DA Forms 5517-R, Standard Range Card, a pencil, a lensatic compass, 2-field expedient firing stakes and a map of your assigned sector of fire.

Test Standards:

Complete the marginal information on the standard range card, sketch the primary sector of fire to include the FPL, record the gun firing data, sketch the secondary sector of fire, label the dead space, and record the position of the Machine Gun within 15 minutes.

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-000-0005 Prepare a Range Card for a Machine Gun. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

Provide the Soldier with the equipment and or materials described in the conditions statement and EIB Form Prepare a Range Card.

Site Setup:

Place a tripod mounted M240B Machine Gun in a fighting position. Put a lensatic compass 2-field expedient firing stakes and a map of assigned sector of fire, blank DA Form 5517-R, and a pencil beside the range card. Mark the limits of the primary and secondary sectors of fire so the Candidate can readily identify them. (Use natural features or man-made objects)
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Prepare a range Card for the M240B Machine Gun. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Prepare a range Card for the M240B Machine Gun. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you will have 15 minutes to prepare a range card for the M240B Machine Gun. You have an M240B Machine Gun mounted on a tripod, a map of the area, a lensatic compass, a standard blank range card, 2-field expedient firing stakes and a pencil.”

“You are currently located at grid __________ (give Candidate an eight digit grid to include grid zone identifier), your primary sector of fire is from __________ (point out left or right limit) to ________________ (point out the other limit). Your secondary sector of fire is from ________________ (point out left or right limit) to ___________ (point out the other limit). Your final protective line is ___________ (point out the FPL). You are only required to make one copy of your range card for this test. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have said. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 15 minutes and then say “Stop.”
Expert Infantryman Badge
Test Scorecard

W5 Prepare Range Card for an M240B Machine Gun
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performance Measures:</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Complete the marginal information located at the top and center of the standard range Card.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Record the squad, platoon, and company designations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Record the relative direction of magnetic north.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Record your defensive position as primary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Record the date and time the range card was prepared.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Record the type of Machine Gun used (M240B).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Record the incremental distance of the nine range circle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Sketch the primary sector of fire using a FPL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Draw a basic Machine Gun symbol (an arrow) as a long line down the appropriate left or right limit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Draw another long arrow for the opposite limit (left or right).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Sketch the grazing fire and dead space along the FPL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Develop the sketch for the primary sector of fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Identify all prominent terrain features within the primary sector of fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Sketch an appropriate symbol for each target at the target’s approximate position within the primary sector of fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Number all targets consecutively, beginning with the number 2, in order of tactical importance and circle the target number (The FPL is numbered as target 1).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Record the gun firing data in appropriate space of the data section.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Record the target numbers, in numerical order.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Record DIRECTION/DEFLECTION’ data in the appropriate block (+/- 3° or +/-54Mils).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Record ELEVATION data in the appropriate block.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Record the RANGE data, in meters, in the appropriate block (+/-20%).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Record any special ammunition required in the AMMO block. f. Describe the target in the block labeled DESCRIPTION.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Record REMARKS in the appropriate block.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Sketch the secondary sector of fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Draw a “V” using two broken lines to represent the left and right limits of the secondary sector of fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Sketch identified targets in the secondary sector of fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Record the range (in meters) to each target above the target’s sketch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Employ field expedient firing stakes for the secondary sector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Label the area between the primary and secondary sectors as dead space.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Record the position of the Machine Gun (use grid method).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Determine the eight digit grid coordinate of the gun.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Record the coordinate directly below the gun position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Performed performance measures 1 through 7 within 15 minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Once the candidate turns in his range card time stops.

Reason (s) for Failure: | Passed | Failed |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scorer’s Signature:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this a Retest?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
W6

Clear, Load, Unload and Clear an M203 Grenade Launcher

Tasks:

1. Clear an M203 Grenade Launcher. (In sequence)
2. Load an M203 Grenade Launcher (In sequence).

Test Conditions:

During daylight, given a M203 Grenade Launcher, ammunition, and a requirement to load and unload the weapon.

Test Standards:

1. Within 10 seconds, correctly clear and load the M203 Grenade Launcher (In sequence).
2. Within 10 seconds, correctly unload the M203 Grenade Launcher (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-COM-2127 Load an M203 Grenade Launcher, and 071-COM-2128 Unload an M203 Grenade Launcher. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

Field table, M203 Grenade Launcher with ammunition, and EIB Form M203.

Site Setup:

At the test site, in an outside field environment, provide all equipment and materials listed in the task conditions statement.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M203 Grenade Launcher. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M203 Grenade Launcher. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point, you must clear, load, and unload the M203 Grenade Launcher (In sequence). The purpose of this is to determine your ability to correctly load and unload the M203 Grenade Launcher (In sequence). You will show the scorer that you can load and unload the M203 Grenade Launcher (In sequence).”

“You have 10 seconds to load the M203 Grenade Launcher (In sequence). You may use only the ammunition that you will find beside the weapon located on the field table.”

Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 10 seconds, and then say “Stop.”

“You now have 10 seconds to unload and clear the M203 Grenade Launcher (In sequence). After you have unloaded and cleared the M203 Grenade Launcher (In sequence), place the weapon on the field table. Do you understand what you must do?”

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”
Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Rank:  
Unit:  

2. Load an M203 Grenade Launcher (In Sequence).  
3. Unload and clear an M203 Grenade Launcher (In Sequence).  

Performance Measures:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Clear the M203 Grenade Launcher (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Attempt to place the safety in the SAFE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Depress barrel latch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Slide barrel assembly forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Make sure the bore and chamber is clear of round or spent cartridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Load the M203 Grenade Launcher (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Insert the round into the chamber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Slide the barrel assembly closed until it locks and clicks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Performed performance measures 1 and 2 within 10 seconds (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Unload and clear the M203 Grenade Launcher (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Point the weapon muzzle in a safe direction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Attempt to place the safety in the SAFE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Slide barrel assembly forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Remove the round or spent cartridge case from the chamber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Secure the round NOTE: The Candidate does not drop round or spent case.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Close the barrel by sliding it until it locks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Performed performance measure 4 within 10 seconds (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason (s) for Failure:  

Score:  
Date:  
Is this a Retest?
W7
Clear, Load, Unload an M320 Grenade Launcher

Tasks:

1. Clear an M320 Grenade Launcher (In sequence).
2. Load an M320 Grenade Launcher (In sequence).

Test Conditions:
During daylight, given a M320 Grenade Launcher, ammunition, and a requirement to load and unload the weapon.

Test Standards:

1. Within 10 seconds, correctly clear and load the M320 Grenade Launcher (In sequence).
2. Within 10 seconds, correctly unload and clear the M320 Grenade Launcher (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 071-031-0002 Load an M320 Grenade Launcher, and 071-031-0003 Unload an M320 Grenade Launcher. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
Field table, M320 Grenade Launcher with dummy round, muzzle cap, and EIB Form M320.

Site Setup:
At the test site, in an outside field environment, provide all equipment and materials listed in the task conditions statement.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M320 Grenade Launcher. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M320 Grenade Launcher. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point, you must clear, load, and unload the M320 Grenade Launcher (In sequence). The purpose of this is to determine your ability to correctly load and unload the M320 Grenade Launcher (In sequence). You will show the scorer that you can load and unload the M320 Grenade Launcher (In sequence).”

“You have 10 seconds to load the M320 Grenade Launcher (In sequence). You may use only the ammunition that you will find beside the weapon located on the field table. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 10 seconds, and then say “Stop.”

“You now have 10 seconds to unload the M320 Grenade Launcher (In sequence). After you have unloaded the M320 Grenade Launcher (In sequence), place the weapon on the field table. Do you understand what you must do?”

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”
Expert Infantryman Badge
Test Scorecard
W1 Clear, Load, Unload and Clear an M320 Grenade Launcher
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2. Load an M320 Grenade Launcher (In Sequence).
3. Unload and clear an M320 Grenade Launcher (In Sequence).

Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Clear the M320 Grenade Launcher (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Attempt to place the selector lever in the SAFE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Depress barrel latch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Slide barrel assembly forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Make sure the bore and chamber is clear of round or spent cartridge.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Load the M320 Grenade Launcher (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Insert the round into the chamber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Slide the barrel assembly closed until it locks and clicks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Performed performance measures 1 and 2 within 10 seconds (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Unload and clear the M320 Grenade Launcher (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Point the weapon muzzle in a safe direction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Attempt to place the selector lever in the SAFE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Slide barrel assembly forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Remove the round or spent cartridge case from the chamber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Secure the round NOTE: The Candidate does not drop round or spent case.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Close the barrel by sliding it until it locks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Performed performance measure 4 within 10 seconds (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason(s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Scorer’s Signature: ____________________________ Date: ____________ Is this a Retest? Yes/No

80
W8

Clear, Load, Correct a Malfunction, and Unload and Clear an Caliber .50 Machine Gun

Tasks:

1. Clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In sequence).
2. Load a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In sequence).
3. Correct Malfunctions on a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In sequence).
4. Unload and Clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In sequence).

Test Conditions:
During daylight, given an assembled and cleared caliber .50 Machine Gun with headspace and timing correctly set; a belt of linked caliber .50 blank ammunition with a dummy round inserted into the belt; and a requirement to expend all rounds in the belt.

Test Standards:
1. Within 45 seconds, clear, load, correct a malfunction, unload and clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 071-022-0003 Load a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun, 071-022-0005 Correct Malfunction of a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun, and 071-022-0004 Unload a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
An assembled Caliber .50 Machine Gun (tripod-mounted), with headspace and timing set; a five-round belt of blank Caliber .50 Machine Gun ammunition with a dummy round inserted in the middle position of the belt (two blank rounds on either side), a pencil, ballpoint pen, field table, stopwatch, clipboard, earplugs, and EIB Form .50Cal.

Site Setup:
Ensure the site provides for the safe firing of Caliber .50 Machine Gun blank ammunition and does not unduly interfere with other test stations. The selected site should be relatively level, and the tripod-mounted gun should be well emplaced to prevent movement during the test.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Caliber .50 Machine Gun. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the Caliber .50 Machine Gun. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point, you must clear, load a Caliber .50 Machine Gun, apply immediate action on a Caliber .50 Machine Gun, and unload and clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In sequence). You will load and fire the Caliber .50 Machine Gun on automatic within 45 seconds.

“When a stoppage occurs, you must apply immediate action and continue with the test.” “You must unload and clear the Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In sequence).”

“You will receive an assembled Caliber .50 Machine Gun with headspace and timing correctly set, a belt of linked, Caliber .50 Machine Gun ammunition, and a requirement to expend all rounds in the belt. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions, but do not elaborate on what you have read. Wait five seconds and say “BEGIN.”

Allow the Candidate to continue for 45 seconds. Allow the Candidate to proceed from one phase of this test to the next phase without stopping after each requirement. Then say “STOP.”
Name: (Last, First, MI)  

Tasks:  
1. Clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In Sequence).  
2. Load a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In Sequence).  
3. Correct a malfunction on a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In Sequence).  
4. Unload and clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In Sequence).  

Performance Measures:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In Sequence)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Place trigger block on SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Unlock the bolt latch release.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Raise the cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Lift the cartridge extractor and remove any ammunition if present from the feedway.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Place cartridge extractor down and close the cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Pull and lock the bolt to the rear, leaving the retracting slide handle to the rear and open the cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Visually inspect the chamber and T-slot.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Press the bolt latch release and ease the bolt forward with the retracting slide handle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Close the cover. NOTE: If loading with cover open don’t close cover if loading from the side close the cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Load a Caliber .50 Machine Gun (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: There are two ways to load ammunition, with the machine gun cover open and with the machine gun cover closed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Loading with machine cover open.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Ensure the bolt latch release is locked.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Insert the double-loop end of the belt in the feed tray until the belt-holding pawl engages the first round.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Close the cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Pull the retracting slide handle rearward, retracting the bolt all the way to the rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Release handle NOTE: A round is now in the chamber and the machine gun is ready to fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Loading with the machine cover closed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Ensure the bolt latch release is locked.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Insert the double loop end of the ammunition belt into the feedway until the first round is engaged by the belt-holding pawl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Pull the retracting slide handle rearward, retracting the bolt all the way to the rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Release the handle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Pull the retracting slide handle rearward for a second time to fully load the gun. NOTE: A round is now in the chamber and the machine gun is ready to fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Take immediate action to correct a failure to fire (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Place the trigger block on FIRE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Attempt to fire the weapon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Pull the retracting slide handle rearward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Observe if round or fired case is ejected, release retracting slide handle, and attempt to fire again.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason(s) for Failure:  

Scorer’s Signature:  

Date:  

Passed  

Failed  

Rewritten:  

Expert Infantryman Badge  

Test Scorecard  

W8 Clear, Load, Reduce Stoppage, Unload and Clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun  
For use of this form, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.
# Expert Infantryman Badge

## Test Scorecard

**W8 Clear, Load, Reduce Stoppage, Unload and Clear an Caliber .50 Machine Gun**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:**

1. Clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*
2. Load a Caliber .50 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*
3. Correct a malfunction on a Caliber .50 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*
4. Unload and clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun *(In Sequence).*

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun <em>(In Sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Load a Caliber .50 Machine Gun <em>(In Sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Correct a malfunction on a Caliber .50 Machine Gun <em>(In Sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Unload and clear a Caliber .50 Machine Gun <em>(In Sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Performed performance measure 1 through 4 within 45 seconds <em>(In Sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reason (s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

84
W9
Prepare M136 for Firing / Perform Misfire Procedures

Tasks:
1. Prepare an M136 Launcher for Firing (In sequence).
2. Perform Misfire procedures on an M136 Launcher (In sequence).

Test Conditions:
Prepare the M136 Launcher, arm the weapon in the correct sequence prior to firing, and apply misfire procedures so that the M136 Launcher can be fired, or ensure the weapon cannot be fired (In sequence).

Test Standards:
1. Within 15 seconds, prepare the M136 Launcher for firing (In sequence).
2. Within 45 seconds, apply immediate action after the grader announces, “MISFIRE” (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 071-054-0001 Prepare an M136 Launcher for Fire, and 071-054-0003 Perform Misfire Procedures on an M136 Launcher. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
An M136 Launcher, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form M136.

Site Setup:
Provide a field table for the M136 Launcher.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M136 Launcher. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M136 Launcher. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must prepare an M136 Launcher for firing, attempt to fire and perform misfire procedures on an M136 launcher (AT4) (In sequence). You will prepare the M136 Launcher for firing, attempt to fire, and apply immediate action to correct a malfunction (In sequence). A pre-fire inspection has already been performed on the M136 launcher. You have 15 seconds to prepare the M136 Launcher for firing and attempt to fire (In sequence). At the end of the 15 seconds, I will announce, MISFIRE. You then have 45 seconds to perform immediate action for misfire (In sequence).”

“This is not a live-fire exercise. Your target is _____. You may fire from any position you choose. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 15 seconds. Once the Candidate assumes a proper firing position and has attempted to fire (In sequence), say the following:

“You have tried to fire the M136 Launcher, but it has misfired. Take appropriate action now.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 45 seconds and then say “Stop.”
## Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

**W9 Prepare M136 (AT-4) for Firing/Perform Misfire Procedures**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Tasks:

1. Prepare an M136 Launcher for Firing *(In Sequence).*
2. Perform Misfire procedures on an M136 Launcher *(In Sequence).*

### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Prepare an M136 Launcher for Firing <em>(In Sequence).</em></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Remove the M136 from its carrying position, and cradle in the left arm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Keeping the munitions muzzle toward the target area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Pull and release the transport safety pin using the right hand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Unsnap, unfold and hold the shoulder stop with the right hand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Grip the base of the sling on the front of the launcher with the left hand and the shoulder stop with the right hand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Raise the munition out away from the body.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. While keeping the munition pointed at the target, pivot the body 90 degrees to face the target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Place the munition on the right shoulder.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Grasp the front sight cover with the right hand, pressing down, and sliding it rearward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Grasp the rear sight cover with the right hand, pressing downward and sliding it forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Ensure the back-blast area is cleared of personnel NOTE: Candidate visually checks his back-blast area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Unfold the cocking lever with the right hand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. Place the thumb under the cocking lever.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Push the cocking lever forward using the support of the fingers in front of the firing mechanism.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Rotate the cocking lever downward and to the right.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Allow the cocking lever to slide backward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. Adjust the rear sight to the correct range NOTE: Grader gives correct range to target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o. Place the first two fingers of the right hand on the red safety catch and extend the thumb.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. Pull back on the sling with the left hand to seat the shoulder stop firmly against the shoulder.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q. Attempt to fire the M136 Launcher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 15 seconds *(In Sequence).*

### Reason(s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Reason (s) for Failure:

Scored's Signature: | Date: | Is this a Retest?
W10

Clear, Load, Correct a Malfunction, Unload and Clear an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun

Tasks:

1. Clear an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In sequence).
2. Load an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In sequence).
3. Correct malfunctions on an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In sequence).
4. Unload and clear an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In sequence).

Test Conditions:

As a gunner, given a MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun, mounted on a tripod, with linked 40mm grenade ammunition, and a 40mm ammunition can. You have been directed to load the weapon and to take immediate actions to correct a failure to fire, and to unload the weapon (In sequence).

Test Standards:

1. Within 1 minute, clear, load, correct a malfunction, unload and clear an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-030-0005 Load an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun, 071-030-0008 Correct Malfunctions of an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun, and 071-030-0006 Unload an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

An assembled MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (tripod-mounted with T&E mechanism), a five-round belt of dummy MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun ammunition, and a pencil or pen, a field table, a stopwatch, a clipboard, earplugs, and EIB Form MK19.

Site Setup:

Ensure the site provides an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun with dummy ammunition. The selected site should be relatively level, and the tripod-mounted gun should be well emplaced to keep the weapon from moving during the test.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention, at this point you must clear, load an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun, perform immediate action on an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun, and unload and clear an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In Sequence). The purpose of this test is to determine your ability to load, correct a malfunction, and unload and clear the MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In Sequence).”

“This point consists of the four tasks. You must pass all four of them to receive a GO. In order to pass a task, you must correctly perform all of the performance measures for that task. If you fail any task at this point, you will retest all of the four tasks.”

“You will have 1 minute to clear, load an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun, perform immediate action on an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun, and unload and clear an MK 19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In Sequence). When I say “Begin,” you will immediately begin by clearing, loading and firing the weapon in the direction it is now pointed. The belt of ammunition you have by your weapon will produce a malfunction. You must correct the malfunction and continue to fire the weapon. You will then unload and clear the weapon (In Sequence).”

“You must fire the MK-19 from the seated firing position. You may use only the equipment you will find on the ground cloth beside your weapon.”

“Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for one minute and then say “Stop.”
Expert Infantryman Badge

Test Scorecard

W10 Clear, Load, Reduce Stoppage, Unload and Clear an MK-19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

Name: (Last, First, MI)  Rank:  Unit:

Tasks: 1. Clear an MK-19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In Sequence).
   2. Load an MK-19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In Sequence).
   3. Correct a malfunction on an MK-19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In Sequence).
   4. Unload and clear an MK-19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In Sequence).

Performance Measures:  Pass  Fail

1. Clear an MK-19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In Sequence).
   a. Place the safety switch on SAFE.
   b. Open the top cover assembly.
   c. Lower one or both charging handles.
   d. Pull the charging handle slightly to the rear.
   e. Allow sufficient space between the face of the bolt and the chamber to see both.
   f. Check for any ammunition.
   g. Ride the bolt forward.
   h. Return the charging handle to its original upright position.

2. Load an MK-19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In Sequence).
   a. Attach feed throat to feeder.
   b. Squeeze the spring-loaded pins on feed throat.
   c. Insert into the slots on both sides of the feeder.
   d. Insert the round through the feed throat (female first) into the feeder.
   e. Push the round across the first set of feeder paws.
   f. Ensure the round is straight and firmly seated against the bolt.
   g. Push the secondary drive lever to the right.
   h. Close the top cover assembly.
   i. Charge the weapon.
      1. Lower both charger handles.
      2. Pull both charger handles to the rear ensuring the bolt locks to the rear.
      3. Return both charger handles to the forward position.
   j. Place safety switch in the FIRE position.
   k. Squeeze the trigger allowing the bolt to slam forward.
   l. Rotate both charger handles down.
   m. Pull both charging handles to the rear.
   n. Return both charging handle to the forward and up position.
   o. Squeeze the trigger.

3. Take immediate action to correct a failure to fire (In Sequence).
   a. Pull the charger handles to the rear.
   b. Observe the ejection port to see if a case, link, or round ejects.
   c. Push the charger handles forward to the up position.
   d. Squeeze the trigger.

Reason (s) for Failure:  Passed  Failed

Scorer’s Signature:  Date:  Is this a Retest?
W10 Clear, Load, Reduce Stoppage, Unload and Clear an MK-19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Unload and clear an MK-19 40mm Grenade Machine Gun (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Place the safety switch to SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Charge the weapon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Lower both charging handles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Pull both charging handles to the rear ensuring the bolt locks back to the rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Return both charging handles to the forward position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Remove live round or spent case from the bolt, if present.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Insert the tip of a long flat tip screw driver through the receiver rail on top of the round or spent case as close to the bolt face as possible.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Position one hand beneath the weapon to catch the round as it falls out.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Force the live round off the bolt face and out the bottom of the gun by pushing down on the cleaning rod.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Attempt to catch the round as it falls out.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Open the top cover assembly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Remove linked rounds from the feeder, if present.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Reach beneath the feed tray with one hand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Press and hold both the primary and secondary positioning pawls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Slide the linked rounds out of the feeder and out the feed throat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. Return the linked rounds to the ammunition can.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. Return the bolt to the forward position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o. Place the safety switch in the FIRE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. Hold one charger handle to the rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q. Ride the bolt forward by squeezing the trigger and easing the bolt forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r. Ensure both charging handles are forward and up position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s. Place the safety switch in the SAFE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Performed performance measure 1 through 4 within 45 seconds (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reason(s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
W11

Prepare M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav for Firing / Perform Misfire Procedures

Tasks:

1. Identify the seven different types of M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav rounds
2. Prepare an M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav for Firing and attempt to fire (In sequence).
3. Perform Misfire procedures on an M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav (In sequence).

Test Conditions:
During daylight, give a M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav. You must prepare the M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav for firing and attempt to fire (In sequence)

Test Standards:

1. Within 2 minutes, identify the seven different types of M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav rounds by type, color, and purpose
2. Within 1 minute, prepare the M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav for firing and attempt to fire (In sequence).
3. Within 1 minute, perform misfire procedures after the grader announces “MISFIRE” (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task Prepare M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav for Firing and Perform Misfire Procedures

Equipment Required for Station:

An M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav, pictures of the seven rounds used, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav

Site Setup:

Provide blank piece of paper labeled 1-7 Type, Color, and Purpose. Provide a field table for the M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav.
**Instructions to Candidate:**

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must identify the seven rounds used by the M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav by type, color, and purpose. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 2 minutes and then say “Stop.”

You now have 2 minutes to prepare an M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav for firing, attempt to fire and perform misfire procedures on an M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav (In sequence).

You have 1 minute to prepare the M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav for firing and attempt to fire (In sequence). At the end of the 1 Minute, I will announce, MISFIRE. You then have 1 Minute to perform misfire procedures (In sequence).”

“This is not a live-fire exercise. Your target is ______. You may fire from any position you choose. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 1 minute. Once the Candidate assumes a proper firing position and has attempted to fire (In sequence), say the following:

“You have tried to fire the M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav, but it has misfired. Take appropriate action now.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 1 minute and then say “Stop.”
Expert Infantryman Badge

Test Scorecard

WT1 Prepare M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav for Firing/Perform Misfire Procedures
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Tasks: 1. Identify the seven different types of M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav rounds with 100% accuracy.  
  2. Prepare an M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav for Firing and Attempt to Fire (In Sequence).  
| Performance Measures: | Pass | Fail |
| 1. Identify the seven different types of M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav rounds by round, color, and type with 100% accuracy. |
  b. Round-HE Color-Forest Green Yellow Purpose-Troops in Open/Soft Skin Vehicles.  
  c. Round-HEDP Color-Black Yellow Purpose-Troops in Open/ Hard Vehicles.  
  d. Round-ADM Color-Olive Drab White Purpose-Close in protection from enemy personnel.  
  g. Round-ASM Color-Green & Black Yellow Purpose-Structure Defeat (Overpressure). |
| 2. Performed performance measure 1 within 2 minutes with 100% accuracy. |
| 3. Prepare an M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav for Firing and Attempt to Fire (In Sequence). |
| a. Set Range Drum for the appropriate Round.  
  b. Candidate assumes a firing position (can use any of the three as long as done properly).  
  c. Candidate holds M3 horizontally on his right shoulder and supports the M3 mount against his upper body.  
  d. Grasped the firing grip with his right hand and front grip with his left.  
  e. Pushes the cocking lever fully forward with right hand thumb.  
  f. Gives the command of “LOAD ONE ROUND OF”.  
  (states type round) (fuse setting) to his grader (candidate must call for correct type of round/ fuse setting) (grader loads the type of round in which the candidate calls for and calls “Ready”.  
  g. Sets the safety selector on FIRE.  
  h. Candidate calls out “READY TO FIRE”.  
  (Grader calls out “BACK BLAST AREA CLEAR”).  
  i. Pulls the trigger (Fired M3 at intended target). |
| 4. Performed performance measure 3 within 1 minutes (In Sequence). |
| 5. Perform Misfire Procedures on an M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav (In Sequence). |
| a. Candidate verbalizes that he will wait five seconds and re-cock firing mechanism.  
  b. Aims and pulls trigger Grader calls out “misfire”.  
  c. Candidate Keeps M3 orientated on target.  
  d. Re-cocks mechanism.  
  e. Aims and pulls trigger Grader calls out “misfire”.  
  f. Unloads M3.  
  g. Candidate holds M3 horizontally on his right shoulder and supports the M3 mount against upper body.  
  h. Grasped the firing grip with his right hand and front grip with his left.  
  i. Pushes the cocking lever fully forward with right hand thumb.  
  j. Sets the safety selector on SAFE.  
  k. Gives the command of “UNLOAD”. |
| 6. Performed performance measure 5 within 1 minutes (In Sequence). |

Reason(s) for Failure: Passed Failed

Scorer’s Signature: Date: Is this a Retest?
W12
Maintain an M870 Shotgun

Tasks:

1. Maintain an M870 Shotgun.
2. Perform a function check on an M870 Shotgun (In Sequence).

Test Conditions:
Given an M870 Shotgun, correctly clear, disassemble, assemble, and perform a function check.

Test Standards:

1. Within 30 seconds, Clear (In Sequence) and disassemble the M870 Shotgun
2. Within 30 seconds, assemble the M870 Shotgun and perform a function check (In Sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task maintain an M870 Shotgun Equipment Required for Station:
An M870 Shotgun, field table, clipboard, stopwatch, pencils, and EIB Form M870

Site Setup:
Provide area on which to lay the M870 Shotgun.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M870 Shotgun. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M870 Shotgun. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must perform operator maintenance on an M870 Shotgun, and perform a function check (In Sequence) on an M870 Shotgun. The purpose of this is to determine your ability to perform operator maintenance on an M870 Shotgun. You will show the scorer that you can clear, disassemble, assemble, and perform a function check (In Sequence) on the weapon. The weapon must pass a function check. You have 30 seconds to clear and disassemble (In Sequence) the M870 Shotgun. You may use only the equipment that you will find on the field table in front of you. Place the disassembled parts on the field table as you remove them. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 30 seconds and then say “Stop.”

You now have 30 seconds to assemble the M870 Shotgun, and perform a function check (In Sequence). You may use only the equipment found on the field table in front of you. Place the assembled weapon on the field table after you complete the assembly and function check. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “BEGIN.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 30 seconds and then say “STOP.”
Expert Infantryman Badge
Test Scorecard
W12 Maintain an M870 Shotgun
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tasks: 1. Maintain an M870 Shotgun.
2. Perform a Function Check on an M870 Shotgun (In Sequence).

### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. Clear an M870 Shotgun (In Sequence).
   a. Point the weapon in a safe direction.
   b. Attempt to place the shotgun on SAFE.
   c. Press the detent upward, pull slide handle to rear.
   d. Observe the chamber, visibly checking for ammunition.
   e. Ensure orange plug is visible.
   f. Place slide handle forward.

2. Disassemble an M870 Shotgun (Do not grade in sequence).
   a. Attempt to place the shotgun on SAFE.
   b. Unscrew end-cap.
   c. Remove barrel.
   d. Unlock and remove slide.
   e. Separate bolt and bolt carrier.

3. Performed performance measures 1 and 2 within 30 seconds

4. Assemble an M870 Shotgun (Do not grade in sequence).
   a. Place the bolt onto the bolt carrier.
   b. Place bolt assembly on slide rails.
   c. Insert bolt assembly and slide rails into receiver.
   d. Seat the barrel into the receiver.
   e. Screw on end cap.
   f. Ensure slide handle is forward.

5. Perform a Function Check on an M870 Shotgun (In Sequence).
   a. Ensure shotgun is on SAFE.
   b. Squeeze trigger, hammer should not fall.
   c. Place shotgun on FIRE.
   d. Squeeze trigger, hammer should fall.
   e. Charge shotgun place on SAFE.

6. Performed performance measures 4 and 5 within 30 seconds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
W13
Employ/Recover an M18A1 Claymore Mine

Tasks:

Test Conditions:
During daylight, the Candidate is given an M18A1 Claymore Mine (inert), an M57 firing device, an M40 test set, and firing wire with blasting cap (inert), all packed in an M7 bandoleer; an OP position at least 16 meters from the Claymore firing site; a sandbag and two wooden stakes.

Test Standards:
2. Within 5 Minutes, Recovers an M18A1 Claymore Mine (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 071-325-4427 Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine, and 071-325-4426 Recover an M18A1 Claymore Mine. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
M18A1 Claymore Mine (inert), firing wire, (inert) blasting cap, M57 Firing Device, M40 test set, M7 bandoleer, 2 wooden stakes, sandbags, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Claymore Mine

Site Setup:
Place one M7 Bandoleer containing an (inert) M18A1 Claymore mine, an M57 firing device, an M40 test set, and firing wire with blasting cap (inert) at the test site (OP Position). One wooden stake will be driven in the ground at the test site (OP Position) and one at the firing point. An aiming point will be placed 50 meters from the firing point.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M18A1 Claymore Mine. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M18A1 Claymore Mine. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must employ and recover an M18A1 Claymore Mine (In sequence). You will prepare to install, simulate firing, and then recover an M18A1 Claymore mine. You have 7 minutes to employ the Claymore Mine (In sequence) and then have 5 minutes to recover an M18A1 Claymore Mine (In sequence) The simulated firing of the Claymore Mine is not timed but is scored.

The grader will tell the Candidate where the mine is to be emplaced, the kill zone, the aiming point, and the firing position.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 7 minutes and then say “Stop.”

Instruct the Candidate to fire the Claymore Mine. After he has fired the Claymore Mine, Instruct the Candidate to recover the Claymore Mine

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 minutes and then say “Stop.”
**Expert Infantryman Badge**

**Test Scorecard**

W13 Employ/ Recover an M18A1 Claymore Mine

For use of this form, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tasks:**


**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b. Conducted Circuit Test.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Plugged the firing device into the test set.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Actuated firing handle and observes window on test set for flash.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Placed a sandbag over blasting cap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Plugged the test set into the fire wire connector.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Actuated firing handle and observes window on test set for flash.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Placed firing device on SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Replaced shorting plug on the firing wire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Set-up, Aimed, and armed the Claymore Mine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Tied the shorting plug end of the firing to the wooden stake at firing position and unrolls wire to mine emplacement site.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Carried the firing device during installation of the mine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Aimed the mine within 1 meter left or right of the aiming stake at ground level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Tied off wire at mine site.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Armed-Inserted the blasting cap in either detonator well, locks it with the shipping plug Adaptor (Candidate does not touch blasting cap).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Rechecked aim of mine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Candidates remember ATAR Aimed, Tied, Armed, and Rechecked Aim).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Rechecked the circuit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Plugged the firing device into the test set.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Plugged the firing wire into test set.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Actuated firing handle and observes window on test set for flash.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Removed M40 test set and replaces shorting plug on firing wire and all dust covers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Performed performance measures 1 within 7 minutes (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Placed the firing device bail in SAFE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Plugged the firing device into the firing wire connector.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Assumed a prone position behind cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Placed firing device bail in FIRE position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Actuated firing handle to fire mine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Checked that firing device bail is on SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Disconnected firing device from wire and replaces dust cover on the shorting plug end of the wire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Removed firing wire from wooden stake and moves to mine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Removed priming adaptor and separated adapter and blasting cap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Screwed shipping plug into detonator well.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Removed firing wire from wooden stake.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Placed blasting cap in end of firing wire spool and rolls up the firing wire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Placed mine and accessories in bandoleer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Performed performance measures 4 within 5 minutes (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tasks:

1. Prepare an M98 Javelin for Firing (In sequence).
2. React to M98 Javelin that Fails to Fire (In sequence).

Test Conditions:

During daylight, as a gunner, given an M98 Javelin, a command launch unit (CLU), and an identified enemy target. You have been directed to prepare the Javelin for firing (In sequence) and react to a Javelin that fails to Fire (In sequence)

Test Standards:

1. Within 2 Minutes, prepare an M98 Javelin for Firing (In sequence).
2. Within 2 Minutes, react to M98 Javelin that fails to fire after the grader announces, “MISFIRE” (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-060-0004 Prepare an M98 Javelin for Firing, and 071-060-0006 React to Javelin that Fails to Fire. Performance measures can be found on [https://atn.army.mil](https://atn.army.mil).

Equipment Required for Station:

An M98 Javelin, CLU (command launch unit), day/night vision sight (NVS), target, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Javelin

Site Setup:

Provide a field table for the M98 Javelin and CLU
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station M98 Javelin. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the M98 Javelin. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must prepare an M98 Javelin for firing and attempt to fire (In sequence). You will then react to Javelin that Fails to Fire (In sequence). A prefire inspection has already been performed on the M98 Javelin. You have 2 Minutes to prepare the M98 Javelin for firing and attempt to fire (In sequence). At the end of the 2 minutes, I will announce, MISFIRE. You then have 2 minutes to react to a Javelin that Fails to Fire (In sequence).”

“This is not a live-fire exercise. Your target is ____. You must fire from a correct sitting firing position. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 2 minutes. Once the Candidate assumes a proper firing position and has attempted to fire (In sequence), say the following:

“You have tried to fire the M98 Javelin, but it has misfired. Take appropriate action now.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 2 minutes and then say “Stop.”
### Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

**WF4 Prepare M98 Javelin for Firing/React to Javelin that fails to fire**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Tasks:
1. Prepare an M98 Javelin for Firing *(In Sequence)*.
2. React to Javelin that Fails to Fire *(In Sequence)*.

#### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Prepare an M98 Javelin for Firing <em>(In Sequence)</em></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Prepare the CLU.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Removed the CLU from the CLU carry bag.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Ensure the power switch is in the OFF position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Installed the CLU battery.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Assemble the Javelin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Place the round with the flat sides of the end caps down and latch assembly facing up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Kneel on the left side of the round, at the forward end, facing forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Remove the protective covers from the CLU interface connectors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Remove the protective covers from the round interface connectors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Remove the forward end cap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Position open end of round on forward end cap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Place round interface bracket in round hooks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Engage CLU and round interface connectors by sliding forward and press down on CLU.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Ensure that the round and CLU are connected.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Power up the CLU.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Open day sight and NVS lens cover on CLU.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Set power switch to the Night Position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Verify the CLU indicators are lit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Attempt to Fire Javelin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 2 minutes *(In Sequence)*.

3. React to Javelin that Fails to Fire *(In Sequence)*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. React to Javelin that Fails to Fire <em>(In Sequence)</em></th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Attempt to engage the target again.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Release the seeker and fire triggers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Acquire Target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Attempt to lock-on the target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Squeeze the fire trigger in for the second time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. React to missile failing to fire again.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Turn OFF the CLU.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Place the javelin on the ground with the CLU handgrips pointing up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Keep the javelin pointed in the direction of the enemy target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Keep the backblast area clear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Check the interface connectors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Press the release latch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Disconnect the CLU from the round.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Check for dirt and debris.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Reconnect the CLU to the same round.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Turn ON the CLU.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Attempt to engage the target again.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Acquire Target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Attempt to lock-on the target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Squeeze the fire trigger in for the third time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

**Scorer’s Signature:**

**Date:**

**Is this a Retest?**
# Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

**WH: Prepare M98 for Firing/React to Javelin that Fails to Fire**  
For use of this form, see USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:**  
1. Prepare an M98 Javelin for Firing *(In Sequence).*  
2. React to Javelin that Fails to Fire *(In Sequence).*

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. React to Javelin that Fails to Fire Continued <em>(In Sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Missile fails to fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Turn OFF the CLU.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Place the Javelin on the ground, pointing toward the enemy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Disconnect the CLU from the round.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Move 25 meters away or move the round 25 meters from the firing position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Stay clear of the forward and aft ends of the round at all times.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Notify Higher that Javelin failed to fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Performed performance measure 3 within 2 minutes *(In Sequence).*

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


W15
Maintain an AK-47

Tasks:
1. Maintain an AK-47.
2. Perform a functions check on an AK-47 (In sequence).

Test Conditions:
Given an AK-47, correctly clear, disassemble, assemble, and perform a function check.

Test Standards:
1. Within 2 minutes, Clear (In Sequence) and disassemble the AK-47
2. Within 2 Minutes, Assemble the AK-47 and perform a function check (In Sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based Performance measures Maintain an AK-47

Equipment Required for Station:
An AK-47 with magazine, field table, clipboard, stopwatch, pencils, and EIB Form AK-47

Site Setup:
Provide area on which to lay the AK-47.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station AK-47. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on the AK-47. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must perform operator maintenance on an AK-47, and perform a function check (In Sequence) on an AK-47. The purpose of this is to determine your ability to perform operator maintenance on an AK-47. You will show the scorer that you can clear, disassemble, assemble, and perform a function check (In Sequence) on the weapon. The weapon must pass a function check. You have two minutes to clear and disassemble (In Sequence) the AK-47. You may use only the equipment that you will find on the field table in front of you. Place the disassembled parts on the field table as you remove them. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for two minutes and then say “Stop.”

You now have two minutes to assemble the AK-47, and perform a function check (In Sequence). You may use only the equipment found on the field table in front of you. Place the assembled weapon on the field table after you complete the assembly and function check. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “BEGIN.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for two minutes and then say “STOP.”
### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Place the weapon on SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Remove the magazine if present.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Point the weapon in a safe direction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Pull the operating handle fully to the rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Visually inspect the chamber and receiver to make sure it is empty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Release the operating handle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Pull the trigger.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Disassemble an AK-47 (Do not grade in sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Push forward on the end of the driving spring guide into the bolt cover, and while holding the guide in, lift off the bolt cover rear end first.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Push forward on the end of the driving spring guide disengaging it from its seat in the rear of the receiver then pull the complete driving spring assembly out of the bolt carrier.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Pull the operating handle fully to the rear, lift the bolt carrier slightly upward and then remove the bolt and carrier by pulling it to the rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Press the bolt into the carrier until the bolt operating lug can be twisted free of its cam path in the carrier. Pull the bolt straight forward and out of the carrier.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Rotate the gas cylinder tube lock upward to free the gas cylinder tube. Pull up on the rear of the hand guard and remove the tube.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Performed performance measures 1 and 2 within 2 minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Assemble an AK-47 (Do not grade in sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Engage the front opening of the gas cylinder tube with the gas cylinder. Then seat the rear of the tube into the rear sight base. Rotate the gas cylinder tube lock down to its lock position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Slide the spindle of the bolt into the carrier and rotate the bolt to mate the operating lug with its cam path. Pull the bolt as far forward as possible in carrier.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Slide the piston into the hole under the rear sight until carrier fits into its cuts at the rear of the receiver. Press the carrier down, with the bolt fully forward, and then slide the carrier fully forward.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Insert the driving spring into its hole in the rear of the carrier and reseat the guide into its slot in the receiver.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Insert the front end of the bolt cover into the circular groves in the rear sight base. Apply thumb pressure over the square hole in the rear of the cover, press down and forward until the end of the driving spring guide snaps through hole.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Perform a functions check on an AK-47 (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Pull the operating handle fully to the rear and release the operating handle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Place the AK-47 on SAFE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Depress the trigger NOTE: The bolt should not fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Place the AK-47 on FIRE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Depress the trigger the bolt should fall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Performed performance measures 4 and 5 within 2 minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M1

Request Medical Evacuation

Tasks:

1. Request Medical Evacuation (In sequence).

Test Conditions:

During daylight, you have a casualty requiring medical evacuation. You will need operational communication equipment and MEDEVAC request format.

Test Standards:

1. Within 3 Minutes, transmit a 9-Line Medevac Request using the proper brevity codes (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 081-COM-0101 Request Medical Evacuation Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

A Tactical Combat Casualty Care (TCCC) card, 2 operational radios one for the candidate and one for the grader, 9-Line Medevac Request GTA Card clipboard, map markers, alcohol pens, grease pencil, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Request Medical Evacuation (Recommend having training aids present so the candidate has a visual reference for preparing the medevac request. Example VS-17 panel, smoke, strobe, chemlight, GPS, DAGR, and map)

Site Setup:

Ensure Tactical Combat Casualty Care (TCCC) card is filled out and laminated on table with all information required for Requesting Medical Evacuation (Unit should provide multiple scenarios and have training aids present for visual reference). Provide 2-operational radios with 9-Line GTA Card.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Request Medical Evacuation. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Request Medical Evacuation. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you have a casualty requiring medical evacuation, you must prepare and transmit a 9-Line MEDEVAC request (In sequence). You have 3 minutes to prepare and transmit a 9-Line MEDEVAC request. (In sequence). You are not in a CBRN environment. Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 3 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
**Expert Infantryman Badge**

**Test Scorecard**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:** 1. Request Medical Evacuation *(In Sequence).*

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. **Request Medical Evacuation *(In Sequence).*
   - a. Collected all information needed for the MEDEVAC request line items 1 through 9.

Line 1 Location of Pickup Site.

Line 2 Radio Frequency, Call Sign, and Suffix.

Line 3 Number of Patients by Precedence.
   - A-Urgent.
   - B-Urgent Surgical.
   - C-Priority.
   - D-Routine.
   - E-Convenience.

Line 4 Special Equipment.
   - A-None.
   - B-Hoist.
   - C-Extraction Equipment.
   - D-Ventilator.

Line 5 Number of patients by type.
   - L-Liter.
   - A-Ambulatory.

Line 6 Security at pick-up site.
   - N-No enemy troops in area.
   - P-Possible enemy troops in area.
   - E- Enemy troops in area (approach with caution) X-Enemy troops in area (armed escort required).

Line 7 Method of marking pick-up site.
   - A-panels.
   - B-Pyrotechnic Signal.
   - C-Smoke Signal.
   - D-None.
   - E-Other.

Line 8 Patient nationality and status.
   - B-US Civilian.
   - C-Non-US Military D-Non-US Civilian E-EPW.

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Test Scorecard

**Expert Infantryman Badge**

**M1 Request Medical Evacuation**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:** 1. Request Medical Evacuation *(In Sequence)*.

**Performance Measures:**

|--------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|

*Terrain Description (Peacetime).*

(Candidate is not in a CBRN environment must use Terrain Description for Line 9).

2. Transmitted the MEDEVAC request using proper radio procedures with 100% accuracy.

3. Performed performance measures 1 and 2 within 3 minutes *(In Sequence)*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

112
M2
Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity

Tasks:

1. Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity

Test Conditions:
During daylight, you are evaluating a casualty with a suspected fractured extremity. You will need a pneumatic splint.

Test Standards:

1. Within 5 Minutes, the Candidate immobilizes an extremity using a pneumatic splint without causing further injury or impairing circulation (In sequence)

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 081-831-0044 Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
A Soldier or mannequin, Pneumatic Splint, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form

Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity

Site Setup:
Ensure the mannequin or Soldier playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. (Use the Pneumatic Splint repeatedly.). Use a moulage kit on the casualty’s arm or leg to simulate the wound
**Instructions to Candidate:**

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an extremity. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an extremity. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are evaluating a casualty with a suspected fractured extremity, you must Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity (In sequence) You have 5 minutes to Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
Expert Infantryman Badge

M2 Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tasks: 1. Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity *(In Sequence)*.

Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Apply a Pneumatic Splint to a casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity <em>(In Sequence)</em></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Checked the equipment both visually and manually.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Opened the splint completely and placed it next to the injured extremity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Assessed pulse, motor function, and sensory function; compare to uninjured extremity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Lift and support the injured extremity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Placed the splint under the injured extremity and position the splint around the injured</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Inflate the splint.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Reassess motor and sensory function, and assess capillary refill to ensure adequate circulation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is maintained. Question the casualty about numbness and tingling Sensations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Elevate the extremity slightly to minimize swelling.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions Sought medical aid.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes *(In Sequence)*.

Reason(s) for Failure: Passed Failed

Scorer's Signature: Date: Is this a Retest?
M3

Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse

Tasks:

1. Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse

Test Conditions:

During daylight, you see a casualty who is unconscious and does not appear to be breathing. You are not in a combat situation or chemical environment

Test Standards:

1. Within 5 Minutes, take appropriate action to Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse (In sequence).
2. The Candidate continues until the casualty breathing/pulse returns.

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 081-831-1023 Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse
Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

A resuscitation training mannequin, bottle of alcohol, swabs or cotton, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse

Site Setup:

Use a resuscitation training mannequin face down in EIB Uniform (DVC 08-15). Have a bottle of alcohol and swabs or cotton available. Clean the mannequin’s nose and mouth before each Candidate is evaluated
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you see a casualty who is unconscious and does not appear to be breathing, you must Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing (In sequence). You have 5 minutes to Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing. (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
Expert Infantryman Badge
Test Scorecard

M3 Performed First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tasks: 1. Performed First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse (In Sequence).

Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. Performed First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse (In Sequence).

a. Roll the Casualty onto back and place on a hard, flat surface.
   1. Kneel before the casualty.
   2. Raise the near arm and straighten it out above the head.
   3. Adjust the legs so they are together and straight or nearly straight.
   4. Place one hand on the back of the casualty’s head and neck.
   5. Grasp the casualty under the arm with the free hand.
   6. Pull steadily and evenly toward yourself, keeping the head and neck in line with the torso.
   7. Roll the casualty as a single unit.
   8. Place the Casualty’s arms at sides.
   9. “Casualty is unconscious, does not appear to be breathing.”

b. Open the Airway.
   1. Head-tilt/chin-lift method (no spinal or neck injury is suspected).
      a. Kneel at the level of the casualty’s shoulders.
      b. Place one hand on the casualty’s forehead and apply firm, backward.
      c. pressure with the palm to tilt the head back.
      d. Place the fingertips of the other hand under the bony part of the lower.
      e. Jaw and lift, bringing the chin forward.

c. Check for Breathing.
   1. While maintaining the open airway position, place an ear over the casualty’s.
   2. mouth and nose, looking toward the chest and stomach.
   3. Look for the chest to rise and fall.
   4. Listen for air escaping during exhalation.
   5. Feel for the flow of air on the side of the face.
   6. “The Casualty is not breathing, clear fluid is coming from the ears and nose.
   7. No Oral Pharyngeal Airway is available.”

d. Give breaths to ensure an open airway.
   1. Maintain the airway and gently pinch the nose closed, using the hand on the casualty’s forehead.
   2. Take a normal breath and place your mouth, in an airtight seal, around the casualty’s mouth.
   3. Give two breaths (1 second each), taking a breath between them, while watching for the chest to rise and fall and listening and/ or feeling for air to escape during exhalation.
      “You see the rise and fall of the chest.”

Reason (s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Scorer’s Signature: | Date: | Is this a Retest? |
### Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

For use of this form, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Tasks:
1. Performed First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse *(In Sequence)*.

#### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Performed First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse Continued <em>(In Sequence)</em></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>e. Check for a pulse for 5 to 10 seconds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Use the first two fingers in the groove in the casualty’s throat beside the.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams Apple on the side closest to you. Do not use thumb?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. “You find a pulse but the casualty is not breathing”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Give breaths at the rate of one every 5 to 6 seconds (10 to 12 breaths per</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minute).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Recheck for pulse and breathing every 2 minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Continue until the casualty’s breathing returns, a qualified person relieves</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you, a physician stops you, or you are too tired to continue.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. “The casualty’s breathing has returned.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Once the casualty is breathing and has a pulse, place the casualty in the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Place the person’s arm that is nearest you at a right angle to their body, so it is bent at the elbow with the hand pointing upwards. Gently pick up their other hand with your palm against theirs (palm to palm). Now place the back of their hand onto their opposite cheek (for example, against their left cheek if it is their right hand). Keep your hand there to guide and support their head as you roll them. Use your other arm to reach across to the person’s knee that is furthest from you, and pull it up so that their leg is bent and their foot is flat on the floor. Gently pull their knee towards you so they roll over onto their side, facing you. Their body weight should help them to roll over quite easily. Move the bent leg that is nearest to you, in front of their body so that it is resting on the floor. This position will help to balance them. Gently raise their chin to tilt their head back slightly, as this will open up their airway and help them to breathe.

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes *(In Sequence)*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury

**Tasks:**

1. Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury

**Test Conditions:**

During daylight, you have a casualty suffering from heat stroke, with no other serious injuries. You are not in a CBRN environment.

**Test Standards:**

1. Within 5 Minutes, Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury (Heat Stroke) *(In sequence).*

**Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:**

This task is based on task 081-831-0038 Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury measures can be found on [https://atn.army.mil](https://atn.army.mil).

**Equipment Required for Station:**

A mannequin, 5 ice sheets, cooler, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury

**Site Setup:**

Ensure the mannequin playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. Have cooler with 5 ice sheets *(Use the ice sheets repeatedly).*
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you have a casualty suffering from heat stroke, you must Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury (In sequence). You have 5 minutes to Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
### M4 Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury

#### For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tasks: 1. Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance Measures:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Identified the type of heat injury <em>(Heat Stroke).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Candidate Identifies signs and symptoms of heat stroke <em>(6 out of 11).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Rapid core body temperature rising to above 106 degrees Fahrenheit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Hot, dry skin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Headache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Dizziness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Headache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Confusion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Weakness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Possible seizures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Pulse and respirations are weak and rapid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Provided the proper treatment for Heat Stroke <em>(Conscious Casualty).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(Casualties core temperature reads 107 degrees Fahrenheit).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Loosen all restricted clothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Lay the casualty down and elevate feet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Immersed the casualty in ice sheets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Groin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Armpits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Around the Neck.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Over the entire body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(Candidate does not step over the casualty or covers the casualties face).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical aid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Tasks:

1. Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway

Test Conditions:

During daylight, you encounter a casualty with a reduced level of consciousness who requires an airway adjunct.

Test Standards:

1. Within 2 Minutes, Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 081-833-0142 Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

A rescue mannequin, 3 different size nasopharyngeal airway (NPA), water based lubricant clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway

Site Setup:

Ensure the rescue mannequin playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. Provide 3 different size NPA (Use the NPA repeatedly) and water based lubricant
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway (NPA). During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway (NPA). Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you encounter a casualty with a reduced level of consciousness who requires an airway adjunct and must Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway (NPA) (In sequence). You have 2 minutes to Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 2 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
# Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

**M5 Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

## Name: (Last, First, MI)  |  Rank:  | Unit:

### Tasks:
1. Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway *(In Sequence)*.

### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Placed the casualty with the head in a neutral position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Select the appropriate size of NPA.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Measure the airway from the casualties nostril to the earlobe.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Measure the airway from the casualties nostril to the angle of jawbone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Lubricate the tube with a water based lubricant.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Insert the airway.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Push the tip of the nose upward gently.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Position the tube so that the bevel of the airway faces toward the septum.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Insert the airway into the nostril and advance it until the flange rests against the nostril.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Place the casualty in the recovery position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical Aid.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Performed performance measure 1 within 2 minutes <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reason (s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scorer’s Signature:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Is this a Retest?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M6
Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J-Tube)

Tasks:
1. Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J-Tube)

Test Conditions:
During daylight, you have an unconscious casualty requiring an oropharyngeal airway (J-Tube). You are not in a CBRN environment.

Test Standards:
1. Within 3 Minutes, Insert a J-Tube without causing the casualty further injury (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 081-833-0016 Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J-Tube). Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
A rescue mannequin, J-Tube, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Request Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J-Tube)

Site Setup:
Ensure the mannequin playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. (Use the J-Tube repeatedly.).
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J-Tube). During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J-Tube). Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you have an unconscious casualty requiring an oropharyngeal airway (J-Tube) you must Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J-Tube) (In sequence). You have 3 minutes to Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J-Tube) (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 3 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
Name: (Last, First, MI)          Rank:          Unit:          

Tasks: 1. Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J-Tube) (In Sequence).

Performance Measures:          Pass          Fail          

1. Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway (In Sequence).
   a. Select the appropriate size of the J-Tube.
      1. Place the J-Tube beside the outside of the casualty’s jaw.
      2. Measure from the casualty’s ear lobe to the corner of the mouth.
   b. Perform the head-tilt/chin-lift (no spinal or neck injury is suspected).
      1. Kneel at the level of the casualty’s shoulders.
      2. Place one hand on the casualty’s forehead and apply firm, backward pressure with the palm to tilt the head back.
      3. Place the fingertips of the other hand under the bony part of the lower Jaw and lift, bringing the chin forward.
   c. Open the casualty’s mouth.
      1. Place the crossed thumb and index finger of one hand on the casualty’s upper and lower teeth at the corner of the mouth.
      2. Use a scissor motion to pry the casualty’s teeth apart.
   d. Insert the J-Tube.
      1. Insert the airway with the tip facing the roof of the mouth.
      2. Slide the J-Tube along the roof of the mouth. Follow the natural contour of the tongue past the soft palate.
      3. Rotate the airway 180 degrees as the tip reaches the back of the tongue.
      4. Gently advance the airway and adjust it so the flange rests against the casualty’s lips and teeth.
   e. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical Aid.

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 3 minutes (In Sequence).

Reason (s) for Failure:          Passed          Failed          

Scorer’s Signature:          Date:          Is this a Retest?
M7

Perform a Needle Chest Decompression

Tasks:

1. Perform a Needle Chest Decompression

Test Conditions:

During daylight, you have a casualty with a penetrating chest trauma with an occlusive dressing in place. You are not in a CBRN environment

Test Standards:

1. Within 5 Minutes, Perform a Needle Chest Decompression (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 081-833-0075 Perform a Needle Chest Decompression. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

A mannequin, 14 gauge, 3 1/4th inch needle catheter, occlusive dressing, bottle of alcohol, swabs or cotton, 2 inches of medical tape, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Perform a Needle Chest Decompression

Site Setup:

Ensure the mannequin playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. Use an occlusive dressing in place on the casualty to simulate the wound. (Use the occlusive dressings and 14 gauge, 3 1/4th inch needle catheter repeatedly.).
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Perform a Needle Chest Decompression. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Perform a Needle Chest Decompression. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you have a casualty with a penetrating chest trauma with an occlusive dressing in place, you must Perform a Needle Chest Decompression (In sequence). You have 5 minutes to Perform a Needle Chest Decompression (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin."

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Rank:  
Unit:  

Tasks: 1. Perform a Needle Chest Decompression *(In Sequence)*.

Performance Measures:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Perform a Needle Chest Decompression <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
<td>Verified the presence of tension pneumothorax.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Identifies the location of occlusive dressings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Casualty has difficulty breathing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
<td>Locate the insertion site.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Locate the second intercostal space <em>(between the second and third ribs)</em> at the midclavicular line <em>(approximately in line with the nipple)</em> on the affected side of the Casualty’s chest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.</td>
<td>Thoroughly cleanse a 3 to 4 inch area around the insertion site. Begin in the center and work outward using a circular motion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>Insert a 3¼ inch, 14 gauge needle over the top of the rib at a 90 degree angle to the chest wall, to the hub.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.</td>
<td>Remove the needle, leaving the catheter in place.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f.</td>
<td>Stabilize the catheter hub to the chest with tape.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g.</td>
<td>Place the casualty in a sitting position or in the recovery position with injured side down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h.</td>
<td>Continue monitoring casualty of respiratory distress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical Aid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes *(In Sequence)*.

Reason(s) for Failure:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scorer’s Signature:</td>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Is this a Retest?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M8
Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound

Tasks:

1. Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound

Test Conditions:

During daylight, you approach a casualty who has an open head wound. The casualty is breathing. You will use the casualty’s emergency bandage or field dressing from his IFAK for treatment. You are not in a CBRN environment.

Test Standards:

1. Within 2 Minutes, Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound (In sequence).
2. Apply a dressing to the wound without causing further injury to the casualty.
3. Properly position the casualty
4. Secures the dressing

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 081-831-1033 Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

A Soldier or mannequin, emergency bandages or dressings, IFAK, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound

Site Setup:

Ensure the mannequin or Soldier playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. Use a moulage kit on the casualty’s head to simulate the Open Head Wound. (Use the dressings repeatedly).
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you see a casualty who has open head wound, you must Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound (In sequence). You have 2 minutes to Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 2 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
**Name:** (Last, First, MI)  
**Rank:**  
**Unit:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tasks: 1. Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound (In Sequence).</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance Measures:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Checked the casualty’s level of consciousness.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Candidate Questions the casualty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. “What is your name.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. “Where are you.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. “What is today’s date.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Positioned the casualty correctly for the location of the wound.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The casualty is conscious and has a minor scalp wound).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Have the casualty sit up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Exposed the wound.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Applied the casualty’s dressing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Applied the casualty’s dressing/pad directly over the wound.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Covered the edges of the dressing/pad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Properly secured the bandage.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Did not cover the eyes or ears or choke the casualty with the bandage.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical Aid.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 2. Performed performance measure 1 within 2 minutes (In Sequence). | | |

**Reason (s) for Failure:**  
Passed  
Failed

**Scorer’s Signature:**  
**Date:**  
**Is this a Retest?**
M9
Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound

Tasks:
1. Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound

Test Conditions:
During daylight, you approach a casualty who has an open abdominal wound. The casualty is breathing. You will use the casualty’s emergency bandage or field dressing from his IFAK for treatment. You are not in a CBRN environment.

Test Standards:
1. Within 2 Minutes, Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound (In sequence).
2. Apply a dressing to the wound without causing further injury to the casualty.
3. Properly position the casualty
4. Secures the dressing

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 081-831-1025 Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
Soldier or mannequin, dressing, IFAK clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound

Site Setup:
Ensure the mannequin or Soldier playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. (Use the dressings repeatedly.). Use a moulage kit on the casualty’s abdomen to simulate the wound
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you see a casualty who has an abdominal wound, you must Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound (In sequence). You have 2 minutes to Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 2 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
# Expert Infantryman Badge

## Test Scorecard

**M9 Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tasks:**

1. Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound *(In Sequence).*

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound *(In Sequence).*

   a. Positioned the casualty with knees up *(flexed).*
   b. Uncovered the wound unless clothing is stuck to the wound.
   c. Picked up Organs without touching them with bare hands and placed them.
   d. near the wound.
   e. Applied the casualty’s dressing.
      1. Applied the casualty’s dressing/pad directly over the wound.
      2. Covered the edges of the dressing/pad.
      3. Properly secured the bandage.
      4. Secured the dressing firmly enough to prevent slipping.
   f. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical Aid.

2. **Performed performance measure 1 within 2 minutes *(In Sequence).*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

Date:

Is this a Retest?
M10
Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture

Tasks:

1. Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture

Test Conditions:
During daylight, you see a casualty who has an arm or leg that you think is broken.

Test Standards:
1. Within 3 Minutes, Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 081-831-1034 Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
Soldier or mannequin, 2-Sam Splints, padding, 4 cravats, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture

Site Setup:
Ensure the mannequin or Soldier playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. Use a moulage kit on the casualty’s arm or leg to simulate the Suspected Fracture (Use the same splints, padding, and cravats repeatedly.)
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you see a casualty who has an arm or leg that you think is broken and must Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture (In sequence). You have 3 minutes to Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 3 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
**Expert Infantryman Badge**

**Test Scorecard**

M10 Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tasks: 1. Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures:</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Reassure the casualty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Used splints that reach beyond the joints above and below the fracture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Checked blood circulation below the fracture, both before and after applying the splints.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Applied padding between the splints and all bony areas. <em>(If using SAM splints padding in not required)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Used at least four ties (two above and two below the fracture) to secure the splints.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Tied nonslip knots on the splint away from the injury.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Immobilized the splinted arm or leg using a sling and or swathes, as required, to prevent easy movement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Checked the splint for tightness.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical Aid.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Performed performance measure 1 within 3 minutes <em>(In Sequence)</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reason (s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

140
M11
Perform First Aid for Burns

Tasks:

1. Perform First Aid for Burns

Test Conditions:
During daylight, you see a casualty who is suffering from a burn.

Test Standards:

1. Within 2 Minutes, Perform First Aid for Burns (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 081-COM-1007 Perform First Aid for Burns. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
Soldier or mannequin, dressing, IFAK, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Perform First Aid for Burns

Site Setup:
Ensure the mannequin or Soldier playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. Use a moulage kit on the casualty’s arm or leg to simulate the burn. (Use the same dressing repeatedly.).
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Perform First Aid for Burns. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Perform First Aid for Burns. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you see a casualty who is suffering from a burn and must Perform First Aid for Burns (In sequence). You have 2 minutes to Perform First Aid for Burns (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 2 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Rank:  
Unit:  

Tasks:  

1. Perform First Aid for Burns (In Sequence).

Performance Measures:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Perform First Aid for Burns (In Sequence).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Reassure the casualty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Eliminated the source of the burn.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Applied the casualty’s dressing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Applied the casualty’s dressing/pad directly over the wound.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Covered the edges of the dressing/pad.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Properly secured the bandage.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Applied the dressing lightly over the burn but firmly enough to prevent slipping.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical Aid.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 2 minutes (In Sequence).

Reason (s) for Failure:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Scorer’s Signature:  

Date:  

Is this a Retest?
M12
Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock

Tasks:

1. Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock

Test Conditions:

During daylight, you see a casualty who is breathing. There is no uncontrolled bleeding. The casualty has multiple symptoms of shock.

Test Standards:

1. Within 3 Minutes, Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 081-COM-1005 Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

Soldier or mannequin, blanket, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock.

Site Setup:

Ensure the mannequin or Soldier playing the part of the casualty is in EIB Uniform and is showing signs and symptoms of shock. Have a blanket or shade available for the Candidate.
**Instructions to Candidate:**

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you approach a casualty that has multiple signs and symptoms of shock, you must Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock (In sequence). You have 3 minutes to Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 3 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
# Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

M12 Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock

For use of this form, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

| Tasks: 1. Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock (In Sequence). |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| **Performance Measures:** | Pass | Fail |
| 1. Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock (In Sequence). | | |
| a. Candidate identifies the signs and symptoms of shock. (5 out of 9). | | |
| 1. Sweaty but cool skin. | | |
| 2. Pale skin. | | |
| 3. Restlessness or nervousness. | | |
| 4. Thirst. | | |
| 5. Severe bleeding. | | |
| 7. Rapid breathing. | | |
| 8. Blotchy blue skin. | | |
| 9. Nausea and/or vomiting. | | |
| b. Positioned Casualty correctly. | | |
| 1. Lay the casualty on their back. | | |
| 2. Elevate the casualty’s feet higher than the heart. | | |
| c. Loosen all restrictive clothing. | | |
| d. Prevent the casualty from getting chilled or overheated. | | |
| e. Calm and reassure the casualty. | | |
| f. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical Aid. | | |
| 2. Performed performance measure 1 within 3 minutes (In Sequence). | | |

**Reason (s) for Failure:**

**Scorer’s Signature:**

**Date:**

**Is this a Retest?**
M13
Apply a Hemostatic Dressing

Tasks:

1. Apply a Hemostatic Dressing

Test Conditions:

During daylight, you have encountered a casualty who is bleeding externally. You are not in a CBRN environment

Test Standards:

1. Within 5 Minutes, Apply a Hemostatic Dressing (In sequence).
2. Apply a Hemostatic Dressing to control bleeding without causing further harm to the casualty

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 081-833-0211 Apply a Hemostatic Dressing. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

Soldier or mannequin, Hemostatic Dressing, combat gauze, medical tape, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Apply a Hemostatic Dressing

Site Setup:

Ensure the mannequin or Soldier playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. Use a moulage kit on the Casualty’s arm or leg to simulate the wound. (Use the same Hemostatic Dressing repeatedly).
**Instructions to Candidate:**

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Apply a Hemostatic Dressing. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Apply a Hemostatic Dressing. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you have encountered a casualty who is bleeding externally and must Apply a Hemostatic Dressing (*In sequence*). You have 5 minutes to Apply a Hemostatic Dressing (*In sequence*). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
**Task:** Apply a Hemostatic Dressing (In Sequence).

**Performance Measures:**

1. **Apply a Hemostatic Dressing (In Sequence).**
   - a. Removed all clothing or equipment to obtain access to the wound.
   - b. Identified the point of bleeding within the wound.
   - c. Packed Combat Gauze directly over the source of bleeding.
   - d. Packed the wound with the entire Combat Gauze.
   - e. Applied direct pressure for 3 minutes (Bleeding has stopped).
   - f. Bandaged wound to secure the Combat Gauze in place.
   - g. Secured the bandage in place with tape.
   - h. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical Aid.

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes (In Sequence).

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

**Scorer’s Signature:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M14
Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty

Tasks:
1. Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty

Test Conditions:
During daylight, you see a conscious casualty who is having difficulty breathing because something is stuck in their throat.

Test Standards:
1. Within 45 seconds, Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty (In sequence).
2. Clear the object from the casualty’s throat by giving abdominal thrust until the casualty can talk or breathe.

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 081-COM-1003 Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
Soldier, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty

Site Setup:
Ensure Soldier playing the part of the casualty is in EIB Uniform and is having difficulty breathing because something is stuck in their throat
**Instructions to Candidate:**

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you see a conscious casualty who is having difficulty breathing because something is stuck in their throat, you must Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty *(In sequence)*. You have 2 minutes to Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty *(In sequence)*. Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 45 seconds. And then say “Stop.”
# Expert Infantryman Badge

## Test Scorecard

**M14 Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:**

1. Perform First Aid to Clear an Object in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty *(In Sequence).*

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. Perform First Aid to Clear an Object in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty *(In Sequence).*

a. Determined Casualty has severe airway obstruction.
b. Performed Abdominal Thrust.
   1. Stand behind Casualty.
   2. Wrap your arms around the casualty’s waist *(underneath flick if present).*
   3. Make a fist with one hand.
   4. Place the thumb side of the fist against the abdomen slightly above the navel and well below the tip of the breastbone.
   5. Grasp the fist with the other hand.
c. Continued watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions.
d. Sought medical Aid to give abdominal thrust until obstruction is cleared.

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 45 seconds *(In Sequence).*

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scored</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---
M15
Control Bleeding

Tasks:

1. Control Bleeding

Test Conditions:
During daylight, you have encountered a casualty who is bleeding externally. You are not in a CBRN environment.

Test Standards:

1. Within 2 Minutes, Control Bleeding (In sequence).

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 081-833-0161 Control Bleeding. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
A Casualty or mannequin, emergency bandages or dressings, gauze pad, cravats, IFAK, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Control Bleeding

Site Setup:
Ensure the mannequin or Soldier playing the part of the casualty is on a poncho in EIB uniform. Use the same field dressing repeatedly. Have materials available for a pressure dressing (wadding and cravat or a strip of cloth). Use a moulage kit on the casualty’s arm or leg to simulate the wound.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Control Bleeding. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Control Bleeding. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you have encountered a casualty who is bleeding externally, you must Control Bleeding without further harming the casualty (In sequence). You have 2 minutes to Control Bleeding (In sequence). Do you understand what you must do?

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 2 Minutes. And then say “Stop.”
Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Rank:     
Unit:     

Tasks: 1. Control Bleeding *(In Sequence).*

Performance Measures:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Control Bleeding <em>(In Sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Apply field dressing to the wound <em>(wound is still bleeding).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Elevate the affected extremity above the level of the heart <em>(wound is still bleeding).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Apply a pressure Dressing <em>(wound is still bleeding).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Elevate the affected extremity above the level of the heart <em>(bleeding has stopped).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| e. Once bleeding is controlled check for distal pulse to make sure that the dressing has not been applied to tight. *(distal pulse is present).*  
  *(No gloves worn while checking distal pulse and candidate checks pulse with fingers not with Thumb).* |      |      |
| f. Watched the casualty for life-threatening conditions. Sought medical Aid. |      |      |
| 2. Performed performance measure 1 within 2 minutes *(In Sequence).* |      |      |

Reason(s) for Failure:  
Passed  
Failed  

Scorer’s Signature:  
Date:  
Is this a Retest?
P1
Adjust Indirect Fire

Tasks:

1. Adjust Indirect Fire

Test Conditions:

During daylight, the candidate is given 1:50,000 scale map of the target area, protractor, binoculars, radio (set on proper frequency), compass, pencil, six indirect rounds (notional), a target, and the grid location of friendly troops.

Test Standards:

1. Within 3 minutes, Formulates and transmits the initial call for fire of target identification
2. Within 45 seconds, gives adjustments once previous round has impacted
3. Within 6 rounds, observer must transmit fire-for-effect to FDC

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 061-283-6003. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

Radio, map, protractor, compass, binoculars, radios, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Adjust Indirect Fire.

Site Setup:

Build a sand table with three identifiable targets with radio (set on proper frequency) Provide 1/50,000 scale map with the grid location to friendly location, with protractor, compass, and binoculars.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Adjust Indirect Fire. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Adjust Indirect Fire. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to adjust indirect fire. You will formulate a call-for-fire using the grid method of locating the target. This call-for-fire must be submitted to the fire direction center (FDC) within 3 minutes after the target has been identified. You must prepare and submit this call-for-fire (In sequence) using proper radio procedures. The initial call-for-fire must bring the round within 250 meters of the target. A maximum of six rounds may be used and the sixth round, fire for effect, must land within 50 meters of the target. When I say “Begin.” You will have 3 minutes to make your initial call for fire and 45 seconds for each adjustment. You must fire for effect by your sixth correction. “Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Do you identify your target?

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 3 Minutes after the candidate has identified his target “Stop”

If the call-for-fire was formulated in proper sequence to the FDC, the scorer allows the candidate to continue the mission

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 45 seconds for each adjusted round with the candidate calling the FDC on no more than the sixth round for fire-for-effect “Stop”
**Task 1: Adjust Indirect Fire**

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Adjust Indirect Fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Formulates and transmits the initial call for fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Locates the target by grid coordinates (within 250 meters of the actual location).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Determines the direction from your position to the target, plus or minus 5 Degrees or 100 mils.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Transmits a call for fire. Includes the elements of the call for fire <em>(In sequence).</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Observer identification (your call sign).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Warning order (Adjust fire).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Target location (grid).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Target Description (example “Troops in the open”).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Method of Engagement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 3 minutes of target identification.

3. Determine Observer-Target (OT) Factor.

4. Adjust Fire onto the target using successive bracketing method.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Spot each round when it impacts as landing over, short, right, or left of target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Determine deviation corrections using Observer-Target (OT) factor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Transmit corrections to the FDC within 45 seconds of previous round impact.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Continue splitting the range bracket until you split a 100-meter bracket or range correct spotting is observed, maintaining deviation line.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Request Fire for Effect.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOTE: (Candidate calls fire for effect with no more than 6 rounds).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOTE: (Candidate calls each adjustment within 45 seconds from impact).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Observe the results of the Fire for Effect.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Determine the effects of the target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Give a brief description of what happened to the target Example “EOM, TARGET DESTROYED.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Note: For use of this form, see USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.
P2
Move under Direct Fire

Tasks:

1. Move under Direct Fire

Test Conditions:

You are a member of a team conducting movement to contact and are under fire from an enemy position that is 150 meters away from your position.

Test Standards:

1. Within 5 minutes, the candidate moves 50 meters toward the enemy position using the low crawl, high crawl, and the rush finishing 100 meters from the enemy position based on the situation and terrain

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-COM-0502 Move under Direct Fire. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

An M4 Carbine, magazine, blank ammunition, blank adaptor clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Move under Direct Fire.

Site Setup:

A lane 20 meter wide and 150 meters in length with adequate cover and concealment is provided for the Candidate to use all three movement techniques.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Move under Direct Fire. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Move under Direct Fire. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to perform all three movement techniques towards an Enemy defensive fighting position 150 meters away (grader points out defensive position) You must move 50 meters within 5 minutes using all three movement techniques to standard using the provided cover and concealment

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 minutes and then say “Stop.”
**Expert Infantryman Badge Test Scorecard**

**P2 Move Under Direct Fire**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:**

1. **Move Under Direct Fire.**

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Move Under Direct Fire.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- a. Selected movement route within designated lane of movement.
- b. Moved within 100 meters of the enemy position and demonstrated all 3 movement techniques based on the situation and terrain.
- c. **High Crawl Technique.**
  1. Keep your body off the ground.
  2. Rest your weight on your forearms and lower legs.
  3. Cradle your weapon in your arms.
  4. Keep muzzle of the weapon off the ground.
  5. Keep your knees well behind your buttocks so it stays low.
  6. Move forward alternately advancing your right elbow and left knee, and left elbow and right knee.
- d. **Low Crawl Technique.**
  1. Keep your body as flat as possible to the ground.
  2. Grasp the sling of the weapon at the upper sling swivel with your right hand.
  3. Let the hand guard rest on your forearm.
  4. Keep the muzzle of the weapon off the ground.
  5. Move Forward.
    - a. Push both arms forward while pulling your right leg forward.
    - b. Pull on the ground with both arms while pushing with your right leg.
    - c. Repeat steps (a) and (b) until you reach your next position.
- e. **Rush Technique.**
  1. Raise your head.
  2. Select your next position.
  3. Lower your head.
  4. Draw your arms into your body.
  5. Pull your right leg forward.
  6. Raise your body.
  7. Get up quickly.
  8. Run for 3-5 seconds to your next position.
  9. Plant both feet just before hitting the ground.
  10. Fall forward.
    - a. Drop to your knees.
    - b. Slide your right hand down to the heel of the butt of your weapon.
    - c. Break your fall with the butt of your weapon.
    - d. Continue using movement techniques until you reach your final firing position (within 100 meters of the enemy position).

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes.

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

**Date:**

**Is this a Retest?**
**P3**

**Send a Spot Report (SPOTREP)**

**Tasks:**

1. Send a Spot Report (SPOTREP)

**Test Conditions:**

You are a member of a team in an operational environment and have been directed to report current situation to higher headquarters. You have a tactical radio.

**Test Standards:**

1. Within 5 minutes, the candidate prepares a Spot Report (SPOTREP) in standard format and sends to the next higher element with 100% accuracy.

**Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:**

This task is based on task 171-COM-4080 Send a Spot Report (SPOTREP). Performance measures can be found on [https://atn.army.mil](https://atn.army.mil).

**Equipment Required for Station:**

2-Radio’s, sand table, terrain model kit, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Send a Spot Report (SPOTREP).

**Site Setup:**

Provide the Candidate a field table to write his SPOTREP report. Unit develops a sand table with tactical situation with terrain model kit. The tactical situation must include all elements of the SPOTREP. Provide 2-Operational Radio’s for sending and receiving the SPOTREP.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Send a Spot Report. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Send a Spot Report. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to report information of potential intelligence value to higher headquarters. You will collect and report enemy information on a tactical situation within 5 minutes with 100% accuracy. To your front observe the tactical situation. On the blank paper provided, send a SPOTREP on this information to your higher headquarters.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 minutes and then say “Stop.”
### Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

**P3 Send a SPOT Report (SPOTREP)**

For use of this form, see USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:** 1. Send a SPOT Report (SPOTREP).

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Prepare SPOTREP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LINE 1** date time group (DTG) of report submission.

**LINE 2** reporting unit (Unit Making Report).

**NOTE:** After the Unit Designation, the method of observation must be indicated: unaided, binoculars, infrared, thermal, night vision device, unmanned aircraft system, or other.

**LINE 3** size of detected element.

1. Persons: Military, Civilian.
2. Vehicles: Military, Civilian.

**LINE 4** activity of detected element.

1. Attacking (direction from).
2. Defending (direction from).
3. Moving (direction from).
4. Stationary.
5. Cache.
6. Civilian (criminal acts, unrest, infrastructure damage).
7. Personnel Recovery (isolating event, observed signal).
8. Other (give name and description).

**LINE 5** location (six or eight digit grid with grid zone identifier +/- 250 meters).

**LINE 6** unit (detected element unit, organization, or facility).

2. Irregular.
3. Coalition.
4. Host Nation.
6. Civilian.
7. Facility.

**LINE 7** time (DTG of Observation).

**LINE 8** equipment (equipment of element observed).

**LINE 9** assessment (apparent reasons for or purpose of the activity observed and apparent threats to or opportunities for friendly forces).

**LINE 10** narrative.

**NOTE:** the narrative should describe the actions taken related to the detected activity: attack, withdraw, continue to observe, or other.

**LINE 11** authentication (report authentication).

**NOTE:** Candidate sends his initials to authenticate.

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes using proper radio procedures with 100% accuracy.

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:** | **Date:** | **Is this a Retest?** |
P4
Identify and Employ Hand Grenades

Tasks:

1. Identify Hand Grenades.
2. Employ Hand Grenades.

Test Conditions:
During daylight, the candidate is given five hand grenades, two engageable targets, and pictures of five different hand grenades.

Test Standards:
1. Within 2 minutes, identify the purpose of each picture of the five hand grenades with 100% accuracy.
2. Eliminate the enemy position in the open, throw a grenade so that it explodes within the effective bursting radius (5 meters) of the enemy position.
3. Units have the choice to select the employment of a grenade through a window, bunker or two-man fighting position. The window, bunker, or fighting position the grenade must explode within the enclosure of the window, bunker or within the fighting position.
4. Candidate does not expose themselves for more than 5 seconds.
5. Engage each target within 45 seconds.
6. Candidate eliminates the enemy position in the open and the employment of a grenade through a window, bunker or 2-man fighting position with their five hand grenades.

(Note: The Enemy Position in the Open is a mandatory task for Position 1 with Position 2 window, bunker or two-man fighting position is the three options to select from for the Second Position, left up to the Unit to select for Position 2)

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 071-COM-4407 Employ Hand Grenades Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
Pictures of five different hand grenades, five practice training hand grenades, sand bags, two silhouette targets, field table, clipboard, stopwatch, pencil, and EIB Form Hand Grenade
Site Setup:

Pictures of five different hand grenades (fragmentation, concussion, riot control, smoke, and incendiary grenade) labeled 1-5. Candidates write answers on laminated answer key labeled 1-5. Single enemy silhouette at a range of 35 meters. (Mandatory Task for Position 1) A 3’ by 3’ window 10 meters away from a waist high covered position. (Option for Position 2) One standard two-man fighting position without overhead cover at a range of 20 meters containing one visible enemy silhouette target. (Option for Position 2) An Enemy bunker with overhead cover that can be approached along a covered route. (Option for Position 2)

(Note: The Enemy Position in the Open is a mandatory task for Position 1 with Position 2 window, bunker or two-man fighting position is the three options to select from for the Second Position, left up to the Unit to select for Position 2)
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Identify and Employ Hand Grenades. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Identify and Employ Hand Grenades. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must identify five different grenades by purpose within 2 minutes. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 2 minutes and then say “Stop.”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you must engage two different enemy positions with five hand grenades. You will have 45 seconds to engage each position. Position 1 is a dismounted enemy soldier at a range of 35 meters, your grenade must explode within 5 meters of exposed enemy target. You may throw additional grenades at the enemy target should you miss on the first grenade, however you only have 45 seconds to eliminate the enemy threat and you need to eliminate the enemy position in the remaining task. Do you identify the enemy threat to your front? (Note: The Enemy Position in the Open is a mandatory task for Position 1)

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 45 seconds and then say “Stop.”

“Let me have your attention, Position 2 is a building located 10 meters away with a hostile enemy inside. You must throw a grenade through the window to eliminate the enemy threat. You may throw additional grenades at the window should you miss on the first grenade, however you only have 45 seconds to eliminate the enemy inside the window. Do you identify the window on the building? (Option for Second Position)

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 45 seconds and then say “Stop.”

“Let me have your attention Position 2 is an enemy bunker, your grenade must explode within the bunker. You may throw additional grenades at the bunker should you miss on the first grenade, however you only have 45 seconds to eliminate the enemy bunker and you need to eliminate the enemy position in the remaining task. Do you identify the enemy bunker? (Option for Second Position)
Allow the Candidate to proceed for 45 seconds and then say “Stop.”

“Let me have your attention Position 2 is an enemy fighting position without overhead cover at a range of 20 meters, your grenade must explode within the enemy fighting position. You may throw additional grenades at the enemy fighting position should you miss on the first grenade, however you only have 45 seconds to eliminate the enemy fighting position. Do you identify the enemy fighting position? (Option for Second Position)

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 45 seconds and then say “Stop.”
**Expert Infantryman Badge**

Test Scorecard

P4 Identify and Employ Hand Grenades

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tasks: 1. Identify and Employ Hand Grenades.</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performance Measures:</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Identify and Employ Hand Grenades.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Identify Hand Grenades by purpose with 100% accuracy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. To kill or disable personnel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. To stun personnel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. To screen or signal personnel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. To destroy equipment and start fires.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. To control riots or disable without serious injury.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Performed performance measure 1 within 2 minutes with 100% accuracy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Employ Hand Grenades.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Select appropriate hand grenade based on type of target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Select proper throwing position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: You can use five positions to throw grenades - standing, prone-to-standing, kneeling, prone-to-kneeling, and alternate prone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Ensure you have a proper covered position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Determine the distance to the target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Align your body with the target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Grip the hand grenade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Place the hand grenade in the palm of the throwing hand with the safety lever placed between the first and second joints of the thumb. For left handed throwers the grenade is inverted with the top of the fuse facing downwards in the throwing hand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Keep the pull ring away from the palm of the throwing hand so that it can be easily removed by the index or middle finger of the free hand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Prepare the hand grenade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Tilt the grenade forward to observe the safety clip.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Remove the safety clip by sweeping it away from the grenade with the thumb of the opposite hand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Insert the index or middle finger of the non-throwing hand in the pull ring until it reaches the knuckle of the finger.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Ensure that you are holding the safety lever down firmly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Twist the pull ring toward the body (away from the body for left handed throwers) to release the pull ring from the confidence clip.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Remove the safety pin by pulling the pull ring from the grenade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Throw the hand grenade so it is within the effective range of the target.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Returned to position behind cover until hand grenade detonated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Scorer’s Signature: | Date: | Is this a Retest? |
|-------------------|-------|------------------|
### Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

**P4 Identify and Employ Hand Grenades**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Tasks: 1. Identify and Employ Hand Grenades.

**Performance Measures:**

3. Employ Hand Grenades Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Position 1:** Troops in Open; one grenade must detonate within 5 meters of the center of target.
- **Position 2:** Troops inside a building with an open window; one grenade must detonate inside the window. Must throw grenade from behind cover and seek cover after throwing grenade.
- **Position 2:** Troops with overhead cover (bunker); one grenade must detonate inside enclosure. Candidate moves along covered and concealed route to position (bunker).
- **Position 2:** Troops dug in without overhead cover (fighting position); grenade must detonate inside the enemy position. Must throw grenade from behind cover and seek cover after throwing grenade.

**Note:** Candidate does not expose themselves for more than 5 seconds.

**Note:** The Enemy Position in the Open is a mandatory task for Position 1 with Position 2 window, bunker or 2-man fighting position is the three options to select from for the Second Position, left up to the Unit to select for Position 2.

- **Position 2:** Performed performance measure 3 within 45 seconds for each position and did not expose the body for more than 5 seconds. Candidate eliminates the two enemy positions with their five hand grenades.

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

**Date:**

**Is this a Retest?**
Tasks:

1. Communicate by Tactical Radio

Test Conditions:
You are a member of a team and are given an operational SINCGARS or ASIP radio and an operational distant station

Test Standards:

1. Within 5 minutes, the candidate sends secure communications check in Single Channel (SC) Mode with distant station. Candidate then sends 15-25 word message using proper radio procedures with 100% accuracy to distant station

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 131-COM-1001 Communicate by Tactical Radio. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
A SINCGARS or ASIP radio, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Communicate by Tactical Radio

Site Setup:
Set SINCGARS or ASIP radio with required CUE, MAN and CHAN 1-6 frequencies and provide a message 15 to 25 words in length, containing some number groups such as map coordinates and times on a 3x5 card on field table for the Candidate.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Communicate by Tactical Radio. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Communicate by Tactical Radio. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to send secure communications check and a 15-25 word message in Single Channel (SC) mode with distant station within 5 minutes with 100% accuracy

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 minutes and then say “Stop.”
### P5 Communicate by Tactical Radio

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:** Communicate by Tactical Radio

**Performance Measures:**

1. **Communicate by Tactical Radio.**
   
   a. Obtained required SC frequencies.
      1. Prepare radio for Single Channel Frequencies loading.
      2. Set mode to SC.
      3. Set FCTN to load.
      4. Set CHAN 1-6.
         
         **Note:** Provide Candidates with 6-Frequencies to load radio in all 6-Channels.
   
   b. Load SC frequencies.
      1. Press FREQ.
      2. Press CLR.
      3. Enter 5 digits SC frequencies.
      4. Store SC frequencies.
      5. Press STO within 7 seconds.
   
   c. Prepare to Communicate.
      1. Set FCTN to SQ. ON.
      2. Set CHAN to CHAN 1-6.
         
         **Note:** Provide Candidate with 1 of 6 Frequencies to call distant station.
      3. Communicate in SC Mode.
   
   d. Communicated with distant station with radio check.
      
      **Note:** Candidate used proper radio procedures with 100% accuracy during radio check.
   
   e. Sent 15-25 word message using proper radio procedures with 100% accuracy.

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes using proper radio procedures with 100% accuracy.

**Reason (s) for Failure:**

**Scorer’s Signature:**

**Date:**

**Is this a Retest?**
Tasks:

1. Estimate Range

Test Conditions:

You have been directed to estimate range by a sniper team. You are in an over watch position. All targets are stationary and either partially or fully exposed, ranging from 100 to 1000 meters, during daylight, with good visibility.

Test Standards:

1. Within 1 minute for each target (5 targets total) the candidate determines the range to each target with no more than 20 percent error. Candidate must use Mil-Relation Method for all 5 targets.

2. Within 2 minutes identify the five methods of estimating range and identify the three factors that affects range estimations.

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-326-0512 Estimate Range. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

Suitable targets (men, vehicles, or E-Type silhouettes) binoculars, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, blank piece of paper and EIB Form Estimate Range

Site Setup:

Position Targets at various distances and directions from the test position (field table), from 100-1000 meters. 1 target from 100-300 meters, one target from 400-600 meters, and three targets from 700-1000 meters. Place the binoculars on the field table with blank piece of paper labeled targets (1-5) Five methods of estimating range (1-5) and three factors that affects range estimates (1-3).
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Estimate Range. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Estimate Range. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to estimate range to five targets that will be pointed out with no more than 20 percent error within 1 minute after each target is identified. The targets are from 100 to 1000 meters in range. You must use the binoculars and use the Mil-Relation Method for estimate range. Write the answers on the piece of paper provided in front of you, labeled targets 1-5.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Do you identify target #1? Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”
Allow the Candidate to proceed for 1 minute and then say “Stop.”

Do you identify target #2? Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”
Allow the Candidate to proceed for 1 minute and then say “Stop.”

Do you identify target #3? Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”
Allow the Candidate to proceed for 1 minute and then say “Stop.”

Do you identify target #4? Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”
Allow the Candidate to proceed for 1 minute and then say “Stop.”

Do you identify target #5? Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”
Allow the Candidate to proceed for 1 minute and then say “Stop.”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to identify the five methods of estimating range and identify the three factors that affects range estimates within 2 minutes with 100% accuracy. The paper provided in front of you is labeled 1-5 and 1-3 for your answers.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”
Allow the Candidate to proceed for 2 minutes and then say “Stop.”
Name: (Last, First, MI)  Rank:  Unit:

Tasks: 1. Estimate Range.

Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Estimate Range.</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Estimate Range by using Mil-Relation Method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Estimated Range of first target by using Mil-Relation Method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Estimated Range of second target by using Mil-Relation Method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Estimated Range of third target by using Mil-Relation Method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Estimated Range of fourth target by using Mil-Relation Method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Estimated Range of fifth target by using Mil-Relation Method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Performed performance measure 1 with no more than 20 percent error and within 1 minute for each target by using Mil-Relation Method.

3. Identified the five methods of estimating range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. Identified the five methods of estimating range.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. 100-meter unit-of-measure method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Appearance-of-objects method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Flash-and-sound method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Mil-relation method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Combination of methods.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Identified the three factors of estimating range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. Identified the three factors of estimating range.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. The nature of the object.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The nature of terrain.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. The light conditions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Performed performance measures 3 and 4 within 2 minutes with 100% accuracy.

Reason (s) for Failure:  Passed  Failed

Scorer’s Signature:  Date:  Is this a Retest?
Tasks:

1. Protect Yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask

Test Conditions:

Using your assigned protective mask and carrier worn in the leg-carry position or worn in the underarm position. You are ordered to mask.

Test Standards:

1. Within 9 seconds, protect yourself from CB agent by donning, clearing, and checking your assigned protective mask without being contaminated.

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 031-COM-1035 Protect Yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

Clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Protect Yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask

Site Setup:

The Candidate uses his assigned protective mask for Task.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Protect Yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Protect Yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to Protect Yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask. Within 9 seconds, protect yourself from CB agent by donning, clearing, and checking your assigned protective mask without being contaminated.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 9 seconds and then say “Stop.”
### Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

**P7 Protect Yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:**
1. Protect Yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask.

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. Protect Yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask.

- a. Don the mask.
- b. Stop Breathing.
- c. Remove helmet, put helmet between legs above the knees or hold rifle between legs and place helmet on the muzzle. If helmet falls continue to mask.
- d. Take off glasses.
- e. Open the mask carrier with left hand.
- f. Grasp the mask assembly with right hand, and remove it for the carrier.
- g. Place chin in the chin pocket, and press the face piece tight against face.

**NOTE:** The temple and forehead straps have already been adjusted during fitting.

- h. Grasp the tab and pull the head harness over the head. Ensure that the ears are between the temple straps and the cheek straps. Ensure that the head harness is pulled far enough over the head that the forehead straps are tight.
- i. Use one hand to tighten the cheek straps, one at a time, while holding the head pad centered on the back of head with the other hand. Ensure that the straps lay flat against the head.
- j. Clear the mask.
- k. Seal the outlet disk valve by placing one hand over the outlet valve cover assembly.
- l. Blow out hard to ensure that any contamination air is forced out around the edges of the face piece.
- m. Check the mask.
- n. Cover the inlet port of the filter canister with the palm of the hand, and inhale.
- o. Ensure that the face piece collapses against face and remains so while holding your breath, which indicates that the mask is airtight.
- p. Resumed breathing.
- q. Replaced helmet.
- r. Closed Mask Carrier.

2. Performed performance measures 1e-1r within 9 seconds **(In sequence)**

### Reason(s) for Failure:

**Passed** | **Failed**

**Scorer’s Signature:**

**Date:**

Is this a **Retest?**
P8

Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Decontaminating Kits

Tasks:

1. Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Decontaminating Kits

Test Conditions:

You are at mission-orientated protective posture (MOPP) Level 3. You are given a JLIST, your assigned protective mask, chemical protective gloves, chemical protective over boots, a full canteen of water, poncho, M291, and M295 decontamination kits. You have passed through a chemical contaminated area and suspect that you have contamination on your skin and equipment.

Test Standards:

1. Within 5 minutes, the candidate decontaminates their self and their individual equipment using M291 and M295 decontamination kits. Candidate decontaminates their skin and eyes within 1 minute after contamination with M291. Candidate decontaminates their exposed skin and eyes, as necessary, before chemical-agent symptoms occur. Candidate decontaminates all individual equipment after decontaminating their skin and eyes with M295.

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 031-COM-1013 Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Decontaminating Kits. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

A JLIST, chemical protective gloves, chemical protective boots, a full canteen of water, poncho, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, sufficient M291/ M295 decontamination kits and EIB Form Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Decontaminating Kits.

Site Setup:

Ensure overhead cover is available to the Candidates.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Decontaminating Kits. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Decontaminating Kits. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to decontaminate your skin and your individual equipment. You are in MOPP level 3 with remaining MOPP gear available. You will have to decontaminate the exposed skin on your hand using the M291 decontaminating kit within 1 minute after decontaminating with the M291. Candidate decontaminates their exposed skin and eyes, as necessary, before chemical-agent symptoms occur. Candidate decontaminates all individual equipment after decontaminating their skin and eyes with the M295 decontamination kit all within 5 minutes.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 minutes and then say “Stop.”
### Expert Infantryman Badge

#### Test Scorecard

**P8 Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment using Chemical Decontamination Kit**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:** 1. Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment using Chemical Decontamination Kit.

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment using Chemical Decontamination Kit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Decontaminates exposed skin using M291 decontaminating kit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Decontaminate your hands and face and the inside of your mask.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Remove one skin decontamination packet from your carrying pouch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Tear it open quickly at the notch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Remove the applicator pad from the packet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Unfold the applicator pad, and slip your fingers into the handle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Scrub the back of your hand, palm, and fingers until they are completely covered with black powder from the applicator pad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Switch the applicator pad to the other hand, and repeat the procedure.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Scrub exposed skin of your face thoroughly until you are completely covered with black powder from the applicator pad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Hold your breath, close your eyes, grasp the mask beneath your chin, and pull the hood and mask away from your chin enough to allow one hand between the mask and your face.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Scrub up and down across your face, beginning at the front of one ear, to your nose, and then to your other ear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Turned hand out quickly wiped the inside of mask where it touched face.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Sealed mask immediately, cleared, and checked.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Scrubbed neck and ears until thoroughly covered with black powder without breaking the seal between the face and mask. Scrubbed hands again until completely covered with black powder.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Assumed MOPP Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Donned protective gloves.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Fastened Hood.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scorer's Signature:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

P8 Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment using Chemical Decontamination Kits

For use of this form, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Tasks

1. Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment using Chemical Decontamination Kit.

### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment using Chemical Decontamination Kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Decontaminated individual equipment using the M295 decontaminating kit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Removed one decontamination packet from pouch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Tore the packet open at any notch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Removed the decontamination mitt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Discarded the empty packet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Unfolded the decontamination mitt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Used M295 mitt to decontaminate gloves, exposed areas of mask and hood, weapon, flick, and helmet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Candidate decontaminated their skin and eyes within the first minute performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes

### Reason (s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason (s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Scorer's Signature:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer's Signature</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| | | | |
P9
Identify Topographic Symbols on a Military Map

Tasks:

1. Identify Topographic Symbols on a Military Map

Test Conditions:

You are a member of a team in a field environment and have been given; a 1:50,000 scale military map and a requirement to identify topographic symbols on the map

Test Standards:

1. Within 10 minutes, the candidate identifies the six colors and what each color represents, identified five of the symbols, and identified the marginal information on a military map with 100% accuracy

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-COM-1000 Identify Topographic Symbols on a Military Map. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

A 1; 50,000 scale Military Map, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Identify Topographic Symbols on a Military Map.

Site Setup:

1; 50,000 Map is labeled with all symbols and marginal information on a military map. Provide a blank piece of papered labeled colors and what each color represents (1-6) Symbols (1-5) and Marginal Information (1-23)
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Identify Topographic Symbols on a Military Map. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Identify Topographic Symbols on a Military Map. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to identify the six colors, identify five of the symbols, and identified all of the marginal information on a military map with 100% accuracy Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 10 minutes and then say “Stop.”
Identify Topographical Symbols on a Military Map.

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Rank:  
Unit:  

Tasks: 1. Identify Topographical Symbols on a Military Map.

Performance Measures:  
1. Identify Topographical Symbols on a Military Map.
   a. Identified the six basic colors on a military map.
      1. Identify the features that the color black represents.
         Indicates cultural (manmade features such as buildings and roads, surveyed spot elevations, and all labels.
      2. Identify the features that the color blue represents.
         Indicates hydrology or water features such as lakes, swamps, rivers, and drainage.
      3. Identify the features that the color green represents. Indicates vegetation with military significance such as woods, orchards, and vineyards.
      4. Identify the features that the color brown represents.
         Brown identifies all relief features and elevation such as contours on older edition maps and cultivated land on red light readable maps.
      5. Identify the features that the color red represents.
         Classifies cultural features, such as populated areas, main roads, and boundaries, on older maps.
      6. Identify the features that the color red-brown represents.
         These colors are combined to identify cultural features, all relief features, non-surveyed spot elevations, and elevation such as contour lines on red light readable maps.
   b. Identified five of the symbols on a military map.
      1. Use the legend, which should identify most of the symbols used on the map.
      2. Identify each object by its shape on the map. NOTE: For example, a black, solid square represents a building or a house; a round or irregular blue item is a lake or pond.
      3. Use logic and color to identify each map feature. NOTE: For example, blue represents water. If you see a symbol that is blue and has clumps of grass, this would be a swamp.
   c. Identified all of the marginal information on a military map
      1. Identify the sheet name (1).
      2. Identify the sheet number (2).
      3. Identify the series name (3).
      4. Identify the scale (4).
      5. Identify the series number (5).
      6. Identify the edition number (6).
      7. Identify the index to boundaries (7).
      8. Identify the adjoining sheets diagram (8).
      9. Identify the elevation guide (9).
     10. Identify the declination diagram (10).
     11. Identify the bar scales (11).
     12. Identify the contour interval note (12).
     13. Identify the spheroid note (13).
     15. Identify the projection note (15).
     16. Identify the vertical datum note (16).
     17. Identify the horizontal datum note (17).
     18. Identify the control note (18).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure:</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scorer’s Signature:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this a Retest?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expert Infantryman Badge

Test Scorecard

P9 Identify Topographical Symbols on a Military Map
For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tasks: 1. Identify Topographical Symbols on a Military Map.

Performance Measures: | Pass | Fail |
|-----------------------|------|------|
1. Identify Topographical Symbols on a Military Map continued. |     |      |
   19. Identify the preparation note (19). |     |      |
   20. Identify the printing note (20). |     |      |
   21. Identify the grid reference box (21). |     |      |
   22. Identify the unit imprint and symbol (22). |     |      |
   23. Identify the legend (23). |     |      |

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 10 minutes with 100% accuracy

Reason (s) for Failure: | Passed | Failed |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|

Scorer’s Signature: | Date: | Is this a Retest? |
P10
Identify Terrain Features on a Map

Tasks:

1. Identify Terrain Features on a Map

Test Conditions:
You are a member of a team in a field environment and have been given; a 1:50,000 scale military map and a requirement to identify the terrain features on a map

Test Standards:

1. Within 5 minutes, the candidate identifies the five major, three minor, and two supplementary terrain features on a military map with 100% accuracy

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 071-COM-1001 Identify Terrain Features on a Map. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
A 1; 50,000 scale Military Map, paper, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Identify Terrain Features on a Map.

Site Setup:
On the 1; 50,000 Map, circle one example of each major, minor, and supplementary terrain features as listed on the score sheet. Randomly label the circled terrain features 1-10. Provide each candidate a map, pencil, and paper.
**Instructions to Candidate:**

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Identify Terrain Features on a Map. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Identify Terrain Features on a Map. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to identify five major, three minor, and two supplementary terrain features on a 1:50,000 Scale Military Map with 100% accuracy within 5 minutes. You will be given a map with terrain features circled and numbered 1-10. Number your paper 1-10 and then write down the terrain features that correspond to each circled number on the map.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 minutes and then say “Stop.”
# Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

**P10 Identify Terrain Features on a Map**

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:**
1. Identify Terrain Features on a Military Map.

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Identify Terrain Features on a Military Map.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Identified the five major terrain features.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Identified Hill.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Identified Ridge.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Identified Valley.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Identified Saddle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Identified Depression.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Identified the three minor terrain features.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Identified a Draw.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Identified a Spur.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Identified a Cliff.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Identified the two supplementary terrain features.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Identified a Cut.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Identified a Fill.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes with 100% accuracy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reason(s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
P11
Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment

Tasks:
1. Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment

Test Conditions:
During daylight hours, with a Candidate in EIB Uniform, camouflage stick, and burlap or cloth Strips.

Test Standards:
1. Within 10 minutes, the candidate camouflage yourself and individual equipment.
2. Camouflage must cover all exposed skin and camouflage must not interfere with operation of weapon or equipment

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 052-COM-1361 Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
Camouflage sticks or compacts, burlap or cloth strips, small mirrors, clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment.

Site Setup:
Provide Candidates with an individual work area with camouflage sticks or compacts, burlap or cloth strips and small mirrors.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to camouflage yourself and your individual equipment within 10 minutes. All necessary materials are provided.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 10 minutes and then say “Stop.”
Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Rank:  
Unit:  

Tasks: 1. Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment.

Performance Measures:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment.</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Camouflage Yourself.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Camouflage shiny areas (forehead, cheekbones, nose, ears, and chin) with a dark color.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Camouflage shadow areas (around the eyes, under the nose and under the chin) with a light color.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Camouflage exposed skin on the back of the neck and hands with an irregular pattern.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Camouflage ACH and personal equipment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Covered or removed any shiny items.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Secured Items that rattle or make noise when moved or worn.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Broke up shape of large and bulky equipment using burlap or cloth strips..</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 10 minutes, camouflage must cover all exposed skin and camouflage must not interfere with operation of weapon or equipment  

Reason (s) for Failure:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Scorer’s Signature:  
Date:  
Is this a Retest?
P12
Use Visual Signaling Techniques (Patrolling)

Tasks:

1. Use Visual Signaling Techniques (Patrolling)

Test Conditions:

You are a member of a team in a field environment and must use visual signaling techniques to communicate with the members of your team.

Test Standards:

1. Within 10 seconds after being given the name of the signal, the candidate demonstrates each of the 15 dismounted Visual Signaling Techniques with 100% accuracy.

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-COM-0608 Use Visual Signaling Techniques (Patrolling). Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

Clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Use Visual Signaling Techniques (Dismounted).

Site Setup:

Provide Candidates with enough room to use all Visual Signaling Techniques.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Use Visual Signaling Techniques. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Use Visual Signaling Techniques. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to demonstrate 15 dismounted Visual Signaling Techniques. I will give you the name of a signal and you will have 10 seconds to correctly demonstrate the named signal. This will be done for each of the 15 signals.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Ready” (Name of Signal)

1. Traveling
2. Map Check
3. Traveling Overwatch
4. Pace Count
5. Head Count
6. Bounding Overwatch, cover my move signal
7. Danger Area
8. Freeze or Halt
9. Cease Fire
10. Assemble or Rally
11. Advance or Move out
12. I do not understand
13. Attention
14. Disperse
15. Action front (left, right, or rear)

Allow the Candidate to proceed after each dismounted Visual Signaling Techniques for no more than 10 seconds and then say “Stop.”

Continue the above process until the candidate has been graded on all 15 dismounted Visual Signaling Techniques With 100% accuracy.
**Expert Infantryman Badge**

**Test Scorecard**

P12 Use Visual Signaling Techniques (Patrolling)

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Rank:  
Unit:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tasks: 1. Use Visual Signaling Techniques (Patrolling).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performance Measures:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Use Visual Signaling Techniques (Patrolling).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Correctly use visual signal techniques for patrolling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Traveling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Map Check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Traveling Overwatch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Pace Count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Head Count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Bounding Overwatch, cover my move signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Danger Area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Freeze or Halt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Assemble or Rally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Advance or Move out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. I do not understand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Attention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Action front (left, right, or rear).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Performed Performance measure 1, All 15 Visual Signaling Techniques (Patrolling) Each in 10 seconds or less with 100% accuracy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason(s) for Failure:  
Scorer’s Signature:  
Date:  
Is this a Retest?
P13

Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the ground by Resection

Tasks:

1. Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the ground by Resection

Test Conditions:

You are a member of a team in a field environment and are given a 1:50,000 scale military map, magnetic compass, protractor, pencil, paper, and two well defined points on the ground that can be located on the map, and a requirement to determine your location

Test Standards:

1. Within 5 minutes, the candidate determines the six digit grid coordinates to their location to within 100 meters; including the grid zone identifier, using either the map and compass method or the straight line method

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is based on task 071-329-1015 Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the ground by Resection. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

A 1:50,000 military map, magnetic compass, protractor, clipboard, pencil, paper, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the ground by Resection.

Site Setup:

Identify two well defined points on the ground that the Candidate can locate easily from his location so the Candidate can identify his location within 100 meters
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the ground by Resection. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the ground by Resection. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to locate your location on a Map by Resection. You must provide the six digit grid with grid zone identifier +/- 100 meters within 5 Minutes.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Do you identify you two well defined points.” “Begin”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 5 minutes and then say “Stop.”
**Expert Infantryman Badge**

**Test Scorecard**

P13 Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the ground by resection

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:** 1. Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the ground by resection.

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the ground by resection.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Identify your location on a map by resection using the straightedge method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Orient your map on a flat surface using terrain association.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Locate two known distance locations or prominent features on the ground.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Plot these distant locations or prominent features on the map.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Draw a resection line for each of these plotted points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Lay straight edge on one of the two known points on the map.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Rotate the straightedge on the map until straightedge lines up with both the known position on the map and the known position in the distance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Draw a line along the straightedge away from the known position on the Ground toward your position.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Repeat steps 2d (1) through 2d (3) for each plotted point.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Identify the point where the lines intersect as your location.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Determine the six digit grid coordinates with grid zone identifier +/- 100 meters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Identify your location on a map by resection using the map and compass method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Orient the map on a flat surface using a compass.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Identify at least two well-defined points on the ground.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Mark these well-defined points on the map.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Plot the back azimuths of these points on the map.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Determine the magnetic azimuth from your location to one of the defined points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Convert the magnetic azimuth to a grid azimuth.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Convert this grid azimuth to a back grid azimuth.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Place the index point of a protractor on the well-defined point.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Align the protractor's 0- to 180-degree line to the top of the map's north south grid line.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Ensure the 0-degree mark is pointing to the north (or top of map).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Place a tick mark on the map beside the number on the protractor that corresponds to the computed back grid azimuth.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Draw a straight line from the well-defined point to the tick and beyond.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Repeat steps 1d (1) through 1d (8) for each well-defined point.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Identify the point where the lines intersect as your location.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Determine the six digit grid coordinates with grid zone identifier +/- 100 meters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Candidate selects either straightedge method or compass method.

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 5 minutes and within +/-100 Meters.

**Reason (s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scorer’s Signature:</th>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Passed** | **Failed**
P14
Challenge Persons Entering Your Area

Tasks:
1. Challenge Persons Entering Your Area

Test Conditions:
You are a member of a team providing security for your Unit in a field environment. You have your assigned weapon, EIB uniform, and the current challenge and password. An unknown person is approaching your hasty fighting position.

Test Standards:
1. Within 2 minutes, the candidate Challenges Person Entering Area.
2. The candidate detects and halts personnel 2 to 3 meters away
3. The candidate challenges them using the correct challenge
4. The candidate allows personnel to pass only if given the correct password. Detains personnel if not given the correct password

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 071-COM-0801 Challenge Persons Entering Your Area. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
Clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Challenge Persons Entering Your Area.

Site Setup:
Provide Candidates with a concealed hasty fighting position with a designated sector of fire with one intruder approaching the position
**Instructions to Candidate:**

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Challenge Persons Entering Your Area. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Challenge Persons Entering Your Area. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to correctly use a challenge and password. A hasty fighting position has been prepared for you. When told to do so, you will occupy this position. I will then point out your sectors of fire. You are required to challenge all personnel in your sector of fire within 2 minutes.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read.

Pause five seconds and then say “Occupy the fighting position.”

Allow the Candidate to adjust himself in the hasty fighting position:

Your sector of fire is from _____to_____. (Point out the candidates sector of fire)

Your challenge and password is______

“Begin”

Allow the candidate to proceed for 2 minutes and then say “Stop.”
## Expert Infantryman Badge

**Test Scorecard**

P14 Challenge Persons Entering Your Area

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Tasks

1. **Challenge Persons Entering Your Area.**

### Performance Measures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. **Challenge Persons Entering Your Area.**

   a. Challenge an individual that enters your area.
      1. Cover the Individual with your weapon without disclosing your position.
      2. Commands Individual to “HALT” before they are close enough to pose a threat.
      3. Ask “WHO IS THERE” while keeping individual covered.
      4. Ordered Individual to “ADVANCE TO BE RECOGNIZED”.
      5. Continues to keep Individual covered without exposing yourself.
      6. Ordered Individual to “HALT” when they are 2 to 3 meters away from position.
      7. Issued the challenge.
         a. Allows to pass if password is correct.
         b. Detains Individual if password is incorrect.

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 2 minutes. The candidate detects and HALTS personnel 2 to 3 meters from position. The candidate uses the correct challenge. The candidate allows personnel to pass only if given the correct password. Detains personnel if not given the correct password.

### Reason (s) for Failure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Scorer’s Signature:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---
Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor

Tasks:

1. Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor (In sequence).

Test Conditions:
You are a member of a team in a field environment and are given a 1:50,000 scale military map, protractor, pencil, paper, a designated starting point on the map, and a designated ending point on a map. You have been directed to determine the azimuth from the starting point to the ending point.

Test Standards:

1. Within 3 minutes, the candidate identifies the starting point and ending point on the map, draws straight line connecting the points, aligning the protractor to the map and determines the azimuth. (In sequence).

2. Determines the azimuth +/- 3 degrees

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:
This task is based on task 071-510-0001 Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor. Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:
A 1:50,000 scale military map, protractor clipboard, pencil, stopwatch, field table, and EIB Form Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor.

Site Setup:
On the 1:50,000 scale military map mark starting and ending point for the candidate.
Instructions to Candidate:

“I am (Rank and Name) and will be your grader for Individual Testing Station Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor. During this phase of testing you will be evaluated on Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor. Do you have any questions before you begin?”

“Let me have your attention. At this point you are required to determine grid azimuth using a protractor (In sequence). The map provided on the field table has a starting point and ending point. Within 3 minutes you must determine the grid azimuth (In sequence) within +/- 3 degrees.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Do you identify the starting and ending Point on the Map” “Begin.”

Allow the Candidate to proceed for 3 minutes and then say “Stop.”
**Expert Infantryman Badge**

**Test Scorecard**

P15 Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor

For use of this for, See USAIS Pam 350-6. Proponent is USAIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: (Last, First, MI)</th>
<th>Rank:</th>
<th>Unit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tasks:** 1. Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor *(In Sequence).*

**Performance Measures:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor *(In Sequence).*

   a. Identified the starting point on the map.
   b. Identified the ending point on the map.
   c. Drew a straight line on the map connecting the two points.
   d. Aligned the protractor to the map.
   e. Determined the azimuth to within +/- 3 Degrees.

2. Performed performance measure 1 within 3 minutes *(In sequence)* and
   Determined the grid azimuth within +/- 3 degrees.

---

**Reason (s) for Failure:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scorer’s Signature:**

**Date:**

**Is this a Retest?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Is this a Retest?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
<th><strong>Maybe</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

12-Mile Forced March and The Clearance of Objective Bull

Tasks:

1. 12-Mile Forced March 3 hours or less
2. Evaluate a Casualty (In sequence)
3. Apply a Tourniquet to Control Bleeding (In sequence)
4. Transport a Casualty
5. Performed performance measures 2-4 within 20 minutes or less
6. Candidate is IAW 35 pound dry weight standard

Test Conditions:

During a prescribed time, given a predetermined 12-mile measured course with OCP/ACU uniform, with approved boots, and at a minimum: ACH, issued TA-50 load carrying equipment, (2) 1-quart, canteens, M16-Series Rifle / M4 Series Carbine, and a 35 pound ruck sack (dry weight). Units may add any additional equipment to this per unit SOP or at the direction of the EIB Board and Commander. Once the candidate crosses the finish line, the candidate will be directed to the clearance of Objective Bull with associated tasks.

Test Standards:

1. Within 3 hours, complete the 12-Mile Forced
2. Evaluate a Casualty (In sequence)
3. Apply a Tourniquet to Control Bleeding (In sequence)
4. Transport a Casualty
5. Performed performance measures 2-4 within 20 minutes or less
6. Candidate is IAW 35 pound dry weight standard with calibrated scales or Candidate lays out IAW Unit EIB Packing List with 100% accuracy totaling 35pounds dry weight

Soldier’s Manual Crosswalk:

This task is executed in accordance with FM 21-18 Foot Marches and 081-COM-1001 Evaluate a Casualty and 081-833-0210 Apply a Tourniquet to Control Bleeding and 081-COM-1046 Transport a Casualty Performance measures can be found on https://atn.army.mil.

Equipment Required for Station:

Soldier and mannequin, IFAK with CAT tourniquet, SKEDCO, Medical support, Finish Line clock with tripod, water points, mile markers, predetermined road guards, trail fallout vehicle, stop watch, clip board, pen.

Site Setup:

Soldier and mannequin in EIB Uniform with IFAK, CAT Tourniquet, and SKEDCO per Objective. Ensure there is a measured 12-Mile course for the forced march. The route of the forced march must be clearly marked. The clearance of Objective Bull with associated tasks should be within 100 meters of the finish point. Objective Bull with associated tasks should have enough graders so that there will be no prolonged wait for the Candidates to be tested. The clearance of Objective Bull with associated tasks must be administered immediately once the Candidate crosses the finish line.
Instructions to Candidate:

“Let me have your attention, at this point, you will be required to complete a 12-Mile Forced March within 3 hours or less and must clear objective bull within 20 minutes or less. All equipment will be properly worn with the M4 Series Carbine, carried at the ready position. Immediately crossing the finish line you will report to the grader in the ORP for further guidance on Objective Bull. Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed on the 12-Mile Forced March route. Immediately after the Candidate crosses the finish line the Candidate will report to a grader in the ORP for further guidance on Objective Bull.

“Let me have your attention, at this point you will be required to clear Objective Bull within 20 minutes or less. You are a member of a two man aid and litter team. Your Unit has taking contact on Objective Bull. You must move to Objective Bull and assess the situation. You will show the scorer that you can Evaluate a Casualty (In sequence), Apply a Tourniquet to Control Bleeding (In sequence), and Transport a Casualty to the CCP using a SKEDCO.

Do you understand what you must do?”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Pause five seconds and then say “Begin.”

Allow the Candidates to proceed for 20 minutes and then say “Stop.”

“Let me have your attention. At this point move to the designated area to weigh your ruck sack IAW 35 pounds dry weight or lay out your equipment with 100% accuracy of the EIB packing list.”

If anyone has questions, repeat the instructions but do not elaborate on what you have read. Allow the Candidates to proceed weighing his rucksack or laying out his equipment IAW EIB packing list and then say “Stop.”
Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Tasks:  
1. 12-Mile Forced March 3 hours or less.  
   2. Evaluate a Casualty **(In sequence)**.  
   3. Apply a Tourniquet to Control Bleeding **(In sequence)**.  
   4. Transport a Casualty.  
   5. Performed performance measures 2-4 within 20 minutes or less.  
   6. Candidate is IAW 35 pound dry weight standard.  
Performance Measures:  
1. Completed the 12-Mile Forced March within 3 hours or less.  
2. Evaluate a Casualty **(In sequence)**  
   a. Performed tactical field care.  
      1. Checked for responsiveness. **(Casualty is unconscious)**  
      2. Positioned the casualty and opened the airway.  
      3. Assessed for breathing and chest injuries. **(Casualty is breathing no visual chest injuries)**  
      4. Identified and controlled bleeding. **(Identified injury to the candidate)**  
         **(Moved to Performance Measure 3 Apply a Tourniquet to control bleeding).**  
      5. Checked for fractures.  
      6. Checked for burns.  
   b. Watched the casualty closely and sought medical Aid.  
      **(Moved to Performance Measure 4 Transport a Casualty)**  
3. Apply a Tourniquet to Control Bleeding **(In sequence)**  
   a. Applied an C.A.T tourniquet.  
      1. Apply pressure to pressure point above the wound.  
      2. Expose the wound enough to ensure the tourniquet is placed above the injury.  
      3. Place C.A.T. between the heart and the wound on the injured extremity, 2-3 inches above the wound.  
      4. Pull the free end of the self-adhering band through the buckle and route through the friction adapter.  
      5. Pull the self-adhering band tight around the extremity and fasten it back on itself.  
      6. Twist the windlass until the bleeding stops.  
      7. Lock the windlass in place within the windlass clip.  
      8. Secure the windlass with the windlass strap.  
      9. Assess for the absence of a distal pulse (not indicated for amputations).  
     10. Place a “T” and the time of application on the casualty.  
   b. Reassess the injury to ensure bleeding has been controlled.  
      **(Moved to Performance Measure 2a (5) Checked for fractures)**  

Reason (s) for Failure:  
Scorer’s Signature:  
Date:  
Is this a Retest?
Name: (Last, First, MI)  
Rank:  
Unit:  

Tasks:  
1. 12-Mile Forced March 3 hours or less.  
2. Evaluate a Casualty (In sequence).  
3. Apply a Tourniquet to Control Bleeding (In sequence).  
4. Transport a Casualty.  
5. Performed performance measures 2-4 within 20 minutes or less.  
6. Candidate is IAW 35 pound dry weight standard.  

Performance Measures:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Pass</th>
<th>Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Transport a Casualty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***Candidate can use the other member of the aid & litter team to prep the SKEDCO for the casualty and to help package the casualty on the SKEDCO only. If other member of the aid & litter team is used for these steps it is the candidates responsibility to give clear guidance on the proper performance measures and to inspect all steps the other member of the aid & litter team has performed***

a. Evacuated a casualty using a SKEDCO.  
b. Prepare a SKEDCO for use.  
   1. Remove the SKEDCO from its pack and place it on the ground.  
   2. Unfasten the retainer strap.  
   3. Step on the foot end of the SKEDCO and unroll the SKEDCO completely.  
   4. Bend the SKEDCO in half and back roll.  
   5. Repeat with the opposite end of the litter so that the SKEDCO should lay flat.  
   6. Point out the handholds, straps for the casualty, and dragline at the head of the litter.  
c. Place and secure the casualty on the SKEDCO.  
   1. Place the SKEDCO next to the casualty so that the head end of the litter is next to the Casualty’s head.  
   2. Place the cross straps under the SKEDCO.  
   3. Log roll the casualty onto his side in a steady and even manner. (4) Slide the SKEDCO as far under the casualty as possible.  
   4. Gently roll the casualty until he is again lying on his back with the litter beneath him.  
   5. Slide the casualty to the middle of the SKEDCO, keeping his spinal column as straight as possible.  
   6. Pull out the straps from under the SKEDCO.  
   7. Bring the straps across the casualty.  
   8. Lift the sides of the SKEDCO and fasten the four cross straps to the buckles directly opposite the straps.  
   9. Lift the foot portion of the SKEDCO.  
  10. Feed the foot straps over the casualty's lower extremities and through the unused Grommets at the foot end of the SKEDCO.  
  11. Fasten the straps to the buckles.  
  12. Check to make sure the casualty is secured to the SKEDCO.  
  13. Moved the casualty 50 meters to the CCP.  

5. Performed performance measures 2-4 within 20 minutes.  
6. Candidate is IAW 35 pound dry weight standard with calibrated scales or Candidate lays out IAW Unit Packing List with 100% accuracy totaling 35 pounds dry weight.  

Reason (s) for Failure:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason(s) for Failure</th>
<th>Passed</th>
<th>Failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Scorer’s Signature:  
Date:  
Is this a Retest?
APPENDIX C

Weapons Lane Tasks
- W1- M4
- W2- M9
- W3- M249
- W4- M240B
- W5- Prepare Range Card for an M240B Machine Gun
- W6- M203
- W7- M320
- W8- M2
- W9- M136
- W10- MK-19
- W11- M3 RAWWS Carl Gustav
- W12- M870 Shotgun
- W13- M18A1 Claymore Mine
- W14- M98 Javelin
- W15- AK-47

Medical Lane Tasks
- M1- Request Medical Evacuation (081-COM-0101)
- M2- Apply Pneumatic Splint to Casualty with a Suspected Fracture of an Extremity (081-831-0044)
- M3- Perform First Aid to Restore Breathing and or Pulse (081-831-1023)
- M4- Treat a Casualty for a Heat Injury (081-831-0038)
- M5- Insert a Nasopharyngeal Airway (NPA) (081-833-0142)
- M6- Insert an Oropharyngeal Airway (J Tube) (081-833-0016)
- M7- Perform a Needle Chest Decompression (081-833-0075)
- M8- Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound (081-831-1033)
- M9- Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound (081-831-1025)
- M10- Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture (081-831-1034)
- M11- Perform First Aid for Burns (081-COM-1007)
- M12- Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock (081-COM-1005)
- M13- Apply a Hemostatic Dressing (081-833-0211)
- M14- Perform First Aid to clear an object stuck in the throat of a Conscious Casualty (081-COM-1003)
- M15- Control Bleeding (081-833-0161)

Patrol Lane Tasks
- P1- Adjust Indirect Fire (061-283-6003)
- P2- Move under Direct Fire (071-COM-0502)
- P3- Submit and Send a Spot Report (SPOTREP) (171-COM-4080)
- P4- Identify and Employ Hand Grenades (071-COM-4407)
- P5- Perform Voice Communications (113-COM-1022)
- P6- Estimate Range (071-326-0512)
- P7- Protect yourself from Chemical and Biological Contamination using your assigned Protective Mask (031-COM-1035)
- P8- Decontaminate yourself and Individual Equipment using Chemical Decontamination. Kits (031-COM-1013)
- P9- Identify Topographic Symbols on a Military Map (071-COM-1000)
- P10- Identify Terrain Features on a Map (071-COM-1001)
- P11- Camouflage Yourself and your Individual Equipment (052-COM-1361)
- P12- Use Visual Signaling Techniques (071-COM-0608)
- P13- Locate an Unknown Point on a Map and on the Ground Resection (071-329-1015)
- P14- Challenge Persons Entering Your Area (071-COM-0801)
- P15- Determine Grid Azimuth using a Protractor (071-510-0001)

Objective Bull Tasks
- T1- Evaluate a Casualty (081-COM-1001)
- T2- Apply a Tourniquet to Control Bleeding (081-833-0210)
- T3- Transport a Casualty (081-COM-1046)
APPENDIX D

**SWORN STATEMENT**

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

**PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT**

**AUTHORITY:**
Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O.9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

**PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:**
To document potential Criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

**ROUTINE USES:**
Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

**DISCLOSURE:**
Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. LOCATION</td>
<td>2. DATE (YYYYMMDD)</td>
<td>3. TIME</td>
<td>4. FILE NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Benning, Georgia</td>
<td>2015/12/15</td>
<td>1300 HRS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME</td>
<td>6. SSN</td>
<td>7. GRADE/STATUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doe, John A.</td>
<td>123-45-6789</td>
<td>0-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **LTC John A. Doe**, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

On 15 December 2015, I certify that all assigned Soldiers have met all of the below requirements IAW USAIS PAM 350-6 Dated 15 December 2015, to participate in the Expert Infantryman Badge Testing during the period of the 15th through 19th of December 2015.

a. All Soldiers assigned are active members of the U.S. Army, ARNG, or USAR.

b. All Enlisted Soldiers assigned possess a CMF 11 or CMF 18 MOS as their primary MOS.

c. All assigned Officers are branch qualified as Infantry or Special Forces.

d. All assigned Soldiers have met all height and weight requirements outlined in AR 600-9.

e. All assigned Soldiers have qualified expert with the M4 Carbine or M16 Rifle on a 300 meter ARF range within six months of testing for the EIB in accordance with FM 3-22.9. ARNG and USAR Soldiers assigned have qualified within one year of testing for the EIB.

f. All assigned Soldiers have received the recommendation of their current commander to participate in testing.
AFFIDAVIT

LTC JOHN A. DOE, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 2. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Witnesses)

MSG Haskins, Jeffrey L
SFC Keyes, Joseph P

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

1 Karker Street
Suite 6100
Fort Benning, GA 39105

DA FORM 2823, NOV 2006
APPENDIX F

Candidate moves to ORP
drops ruck, links up with
other member of the Aid &
Litter Team that has the
SKEDCO gets briefed by
grader

Candidate Receives Follow on
Mission

T1- Evaluate a Casualty
T2- Apply a Tourniquet to Control Bleeding
T3- Transport a Casualty

Candidate moves 50 meters
from the ORP to the casualty
on OBJ Bull

Evaluate a Casualty/ Apply a Tourniquet to Control
Bleeding

50 meters

50 meters

Candidate Transports Casualty with
SKEDCO 50 meters from OBJ Bull
to the CCP

The Candidate Lays out Equipment based on Unit packing
list or Unit weighs The Candidates packing list with scales
35lbs dry weight.

Finish Line

ORP

OBJ BULL

CCP